



**Manaksia Coated Metals
& Industries Limited**

Annual Report 2018 -19

Corporate Information

Contents

Notice	2
Directors' Report	14
Annexure to the Directors' Report	24
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	74
Standalone Financial Statements with Auditors' Report	78
Consolidated Financial Statements with Auditors' Report	119
Form AOC-1	160

DIRECTORS

Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty - Chairman
DIN: 00133604

Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal - Managing Director
DIN: 00091793

Mr. Anirudha Agrawal - Whole-time Director
DIN: 06537905

Mr. Debasis Banerjee - Whole-time Director
DIN: 08164196

Ms. Gargi Singh - Independent Director
DIN: 08458152

Mr. Karan Agrawal - Whole-time Director
DIN: 05348309

Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal - Director
DIN: 00524341

Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy - Independent Director
DIN: 08458092

Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal - Director
DIN: 00091784

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Sailja Gupta

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Mahendra Kumar Bang

AUDITORS

M/s. S. K. Agrawal & Co.

REGISTRAR AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.

59C, Chowringhee Road, Kolkata-700 020

REGISTERED OFFICE

8/1, Lal Bazar Street

Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata-700 001

BANKERS

State Bank of India

Bank of Baroda

Allahabad Bank

HDFC Bank

UCO Bank

AXIS Bank

Green Initiative:

As responsible citizens, we would like to do our bit to protect our environment and reduce our carbon footprint. We request you, our valued shareholder, to join us in our endeavor to save the planet by registering your email to receive all communications electronically.

NOTICE OF 9TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE is hereby given that the 9th (Ninth) Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Members of the Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ('Company') will be held on Tuesday, the 24th September, 2019 at 12:30 p.m. at Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo at Belvedere Road, Kolkata- 700 027 to transact the following business:

Ordinary Business(es):

1. To consider and adopt:
 - a. the Annual Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019 and the Reports of the Board of Directors' and Auditors' thereon.
 - b. the Annual Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019 and the Report of Auditors' thereon.
2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal (DIN: 00091793), who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal (DIN: 00091784), who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
4. To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 141, 142 and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), and pursuant to the recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, M/s S. Bhalotia & Associates, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 325040E), be and are hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years commencing from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting (AGM) upto the conclusion of the 14th AGM of the Company to be held for the financial year 2023-24, on such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee and mutually agreed by the Company and Statutory Auditors from time to time, in addition to the reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses in connection thereto.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director and/or Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby authorized to do all such acts and take all such steps as may be considered necessary, proper and expedient to give effect to this resolution."

Special Business(es):

5. To consider, and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time, Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy (DIN: 08458092), who was on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee, appointed by the Board of Directors as an Additional Director (Non-Executive Independent) of the Company, with effect from 29th May, 2019, and who holds office upto the date of this 9th Annual General Meeting, be and is hereby appointed as an Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, and to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 29th May, 2019.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director and/or the Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby authorised to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper and expedient to give effect to this resolution."

6. To consider, and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and Securities and

Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time, Ms. Gargi Singh (DIN: 08458152), who was on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee, appointed by the Board of Directors as an Additional Director (Non-Executive Independent) of the Company, with effect from 29th May, 2019, and who holds office upto the date of this 9th Annual General Meeting, be and is hereby appointed as an Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, and to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 29th May, 2019.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director and/or the Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby authorised to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper and expedient to give effect to this resolution."

7. To consider, and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:
"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149,152, read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and Regulation 17 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time, and upon recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Audit Committee and approval of the Board of Directors, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for the re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (DIN: 00133604) as an Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation for a period of second term of 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 24th September, 2019 and to continue as Non-Executive Independent Director on attaining the age of seventy five years during his second tenure.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director and/or the Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby authorised to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper and expedient to give effect to this resolution."

8. To consider, and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following Resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:
"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and all other applicable provisions, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), and as recommended by the Audit Committee and authorized by the Board of Directors to Managing Director to mutually decide the remuneration with the Cost Auditor, consent of the members be and is hereby accorded for ratification of the remuneration of M/s B. Mukhopadhyay & Co., Cost Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 000257), of ₹ 1,00,000/- for conducting the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020, such remuneration shall exclude out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the audit.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director and/or the Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby authorized to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

Regd. Office:
8/1, Lal Bazar Street,
Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor,
Kolkata – 700 001
Date: 14th August, 2019

By Order of the Board of Directors
For **Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited**

Sailja Gupta
Company Secretary

NOTES:

- (1) **A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING ('AGM') IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF/HERSELF AND SUCH PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER. PROXIES, IN ORDER TO BE EFFECTIVE, MUST BE DEPOSITED DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING. A PROXY FORM IS ANNEXED TO THIS REPORT.**

- (2) **IN TERMS OF SECTION 105 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (HEREIN AFTER REFERRED TO AS 'ACT') READ WITH RULE 19 OF THE COMPANIES (MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION) RULES, 2014, A PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR MORE THAN 50 (FIFTY) MEMBERS AND HOLDING IN AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN 10% OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN 10% OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS A PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER.**
- (3) Attendance slip, proxy form and the route map of the venue of the Meeting are annexed hereto.
- (4) Members/Proxies should bring the Attendance Slip duly signed as per the specimen signature recorded with the Company together with their copies of Annual Report to the Meeting for admission into the Meeting Hall.
- (5) In case of joint holders attending the meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
- (6) Members who hold shares in dematerialised form are requested to furnish their Client ID and DP ID Nos. for easy identification of attendance at the Meeting.
- (7) Members who hold shares in physical form in multiple folios in identical names or joint names in the same order of names are requested to send the share certificates to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent for consolidation into single folio.
- (8) When a member appoints a proxy and both the member and proxy attend the meeting, the proxy stands automatically revoked.
- (9) Requisition for inspection of proxies shall have to be made in writing by members entitled to vote on any resolution three days before the commencement of the meeting.
- (10) Proxies shall be made available for inspection during twenty four hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting.
- (11) Corporate members intending to send their authorized representative(s) to attend the Meeting are requested to send the Company/Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, a certified true copy of the relevant Board Resolution together with the specimen signature(s) of the representative(s) authorized under the said Board Resolution to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting pursuant to Section 113 of the Act, Power of Attorney authorizing their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
- (12) The Register of Members and the Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Wednesday, the 18th September, 2019 to Tuesday, the 24th September, 2019 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of Annual General Meeting.
- (13) Details of Directors retiring by rotation/seeking appointment/re-appointment at the ensuing Meeting are provided in the 'Annexure' to the Notice.
- (14) A Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Act and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (Revised) (SS-2), relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto. Information on the Director proposed to be appointed/re-appointed at the Meeting as required under Regulation 26(4) and Regulation 36(3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 (herein after referred to as 'Listing Regulations') are provided in the Annexure to this Notice.
- (15) SEBI vide its notification dated 8 June 2018, amended the Listing Regulations and mandated that the transfer of securities would be carried out in dematerialised form only, effective from 1 April, 2019. This restriction shall not be applicable to the request received for transmission or transposition of physical shares. Shareholders are accordingly requested to get in touch with any Depository Participant having registration with SEBI to open a demat account. A guidance note on dematerialization of shares of the Company is also hosted on the Company's website for ease of understanding of the shareholders and can be viewed at <http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Guidance-Note-on-Dematerialisation-of-shares-held-in-physical-form-07082019.pdf>.
- (16) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 has mandated that for making dividend payments, companies whose securities are listed on the stock exchanges shall use

electronic clearing services (local, regional or national), direct credit, real time gross settlement, national electronic funds transfer etc. The Company and its Registrar and Share Transfer Agents are required to seek relevant bank details of shareholders from depositories/investors for making payment of dividends in electronic mode. It is also required to print the bank details on the physical instrument if the payment is made in physical mode. Accordingly, Members are requested to provide or update (as the case may be) their bank details with the respective depository participant for the shares held in dematerialized form and with the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent in respect of shares held in physical form.

- (17) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in the securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are therefore requested to submit their PAN to their depository participants. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN to the Company's Registrar, Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd at 59C, Chowringhee Road, 3rd Floor, Kolkata – 700 020.
- (18) As per the provisions of the Section 72 of the Act the facility for making/varying/cancelling nominations is available to individuals, holding shares in the Company in physical form. Nominations can be made in Form No. SH.13 and any variation/cancellation thereof can be made by giving a notice to the Company in Form No. SH.14, prescribed under the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 for the purpose. The Forms can be obtained from the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent/Company.
- (19) As required by SEBI vide its Circular, the shareholders are requested to furnish a copy of the PAN card to the Company/Registrar and Share Transfer Agent while sending the shares held in physical form for transfer, transmission, transposition and deletion of name of the deceased shareholder(s).
- (20) Members holding shares in physical form who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communications including Annual Reports, Notices and Circulars etc. from the Company electronically. However, where the shares are held by the members in dematerialized form, the same has to be communicated to his/her Depository Participant for the purpose of receiving any of the aforesaid documents in electronic form.
- (21) Members holding shares in electronic form may note that bank particulars registered against their respective depository accounts will be used by the Company for payment of dividend. The Company or its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent cannot act on any request received directly from the members holding shares in electronic form for any change of bank particulars or bank mandates. Such changes are to be advised only to the Depository Participant of the members.
- (22) Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to intimate immediately any change in their address or bank mandates to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to advise any change in their address or bank mandates immediately to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd at 59C, Chowringhee Road, 3rd Floor, Kolkata – 700 020.
- (23) Members are requested to contact the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd for reply to their queries/redressal of complaints, if any, or contact the Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company (Phone:+91-33-22435053; Email: investorrelmcmil@manaksia.com).
- (24) Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying notice/explanatory statement are open for inspection by the members at the AGM and such documents will also be available for inspection in physical or in electronic form at the registered office on all working days, except Saturdays, from 11: 00 a.m. to 01: 00 p.m. up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Further, the notice of the 9th Annual General Meeting along with requisite documents and the Annual Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2019 shall also be available on the Company's website, www.manaksia.coatedmetals.com.
- (25) The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Act and the Register of Contracts and Arrangements in which Directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Act shall be made available for inspection at the commencement of the Meeting and shall remain open and accessible to the members during the continuance of the Meeting.
- (26) Members desiring any information on the Audited Accounts and business operations of the Company for the financial year 2018-19 are requested to write to the Company Secretary at the Registered Office at least 10 days before the meeting so as to enable the Management to keep the information ready at the Meeting.

- (27) Members holding shares in Electronic/Demat form are advised to contact their respective Depository Participants for making/varying/cancelling nominations.
- (28) Electronic copy of the Notice of the Meeting, inter alia, indicating the process and manner of voting through electronic means along with Attendance Slip, Proxy Form and the Annual Report is being sent to all the Members (except those who have requested for a physical copy of the same) whose email addresses are registered with the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent/Depository Participants. However, any member may request for a physical copy of the Notice of the Meeting, Attendance Slip, Proxy Form and the Annual Report which will be sent by the Company to the said member free of cost. Physical copies of the Notice of the Meeting, inter alia, indicating the process and manner of voting through electronic means along with Attendance Slip, Proxy Form and the Annual Report is being sent (through a permitted mode) to all those members of the Company who have not registered their email addresses or have requested for a physical copy. In keeping with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs' Green Initiative measures, the Company hereby requests its Members who have not registered their email addresses so far, to register their email addresses for receiving all communication including annual report, notices, etc. from the Company electronically.
- (29) A route map and prominent landmark for easy location of the venue of the Meeting is enclosed with this Notice. Members may also note that the Notice of the Meeting along with the route map and the Annual Report 2018-19 will also be available on the website of the Company (www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com) for download.
- (30) For convenience of the Members and for proper conduct of the Meeting, entry to the place of the Meeting will be regulated by way of Attendance Slip, which is annexed to this Notice. Members are requested to bring their Attendance Slip, fill up and sign the same at the place provided and hand it over at the entrance of the venue of the Meeting.
- (31) **Voting through electronic means:**
- I. In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, the Company is pleased to provide its Members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-voting services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the AGM ("remote e-voting") will be provided by National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL).
 - II. The facility for voting through polling paper shall be made available at the AGM and the members attending the meeting who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right at the meeting through Polling Paper.
 - III. The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to change or cast their vote again.
 - IV. The remote e-voting period shall commence on Saturday, the 21st September, 2019 (9:00 a.m.) and end on Monday, the 23rd September, 2019 (5:00 p.m.). During this period members' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of Tuesday, the 17th September, 2019, may cast their vote by remote e-voting. A person who is not a member as on the cut-off date should treat this notice for information purposes only. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter and the facility shall forthwith be blocked. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
 - V. The members who have cast their vote(s) by remote e-voting may also attend the Meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote(s) again. Where a member casts vote both by remote e-voting and voting at the meeting, the vote casted by way of e-voting shall be considered.
 - VI. The process and manner for remote e-voting are as under:
How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?
The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:
Step 1 : Log-in to NSDL e-Voting system at <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/>
Step 2 : Cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system.

Details on Step 1 is mentioned below:

How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?

1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon “Login” which is available under ‘Shareholders’ section.
3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

4. Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****.
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

5. Your password details are given below:
 - a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can user your existing password to login and cast your vote.
 - b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the ‘initial password’ which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your ‘initial password’, you need enter the ‘initial password’ and the system will force you to change your password.
 - c) How to retrieve your ‘initial password’?
 - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your ‘initial password’ is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your ‘User ID’ and your ‘initial password’.
 - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, your ‘initial password’ is communicated to you on your postal address.
6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the “Initial password” or have forgotten your password:
 - a) Click on “Forgot User Details/Password?”(If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - b) Physical User Reset Password?” (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address.
 - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.

7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to “Terms and Conditions” by selecting on the check box.
8. Now, you will have to click on “Login” button.
9. After you click on the “Login” button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

Details on Step 2 is given below:

How to cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system?

1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see the Home page of e-Voting. Click on e-Voting. Then, click on Active Voting Cycles.
2. After click on Active Voting Cycles, you will be able to see all the companies “EVEN” in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle is in active status.
3. Select “EVEN” of company for which you wish to cast your vote.
4. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
5. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on “Submit” and also “Confirm” when prompted.
6. Upon confirmation, the message “Vote cast successfully” will be displayed.
7. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
8. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

General Guidelines for shareholders

1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to **khaitan52@gmail.com** with a copy marked to **evoting@nsdl.co.in**.
2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the “Forgot User Details/Password?” or “Physical User Reset Password?” option available on **www.evoting.nsdl.com** to reset the password.
3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of **www.evoting.nsdl.com** or call on toll free no.: 1800-222-990 or send a request at **evoting@nsdl.co.in**.

The voting rights of members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of Tuesday, the 17th September, 2019. In case of joint holders, only one of the joint holders may cast his vote.

- VII. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting at the AGM through ballot paper.
- VIII. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and become member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. Tuesday, 17th September, 2019 may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at **evoting@nsdl.co.in** or **kolkata@linkintime.co.in**.
- IX. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date of Tuesday, 17th September, 2019 shall only be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting at the AGM through Polling Paper.
- X. The Company has appointed CS Deepak Kumar Khaitan, Practising Company Secretary, (FCS No.5615), and/or CS Shruti Singhanian, Practising Company Secretary, (ACS No. 49632), to act as the Scrutinizer, for providing facility to the members of the Company to scrutinize the remote e-voting and polling process in a fair and transparent manner.
- XI. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow

voting with the assistance of scrutinizer, by use of “Polling Paper” for all those members who are present at the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.

- XII. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting by poll at the general meeting, will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make and submit, not later 48 (Forty Eight) hours of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer’s report of the total votes cast in favor or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- XIII. The Results declared along with the Scrutinizer’s Report shall be placed on the Company’s website **www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com** and on the notice board of the Company at its registered office and on the website of NSDL within 48 (Forty Eight) hours of passing of the resolutions at the AGM of the Company and communicated to the Stock Exchanges where the Company’s shares are listed. Subject to receipt of requisite number of votes, the resolutions set out in the Notice shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the AGM.

Regd. Office:
8/1, Lal Bazar Street,
Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor,
Kolkata – 700 001
Date: 14th August, 2019

By Order of the Board of Directors
For **Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited**

Sailja Gupta
Company Secretary

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

As required under Section 102 of the Act the following Explanatory Statement sets out all material facts relating to the Special Business set out from Item No. 5, 6, 7 & 8 of the accompanying Notice:

Item No. 5

The Board of Directors on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee at its meeting held on 29th May, 2019 had appointed Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy (DIN: 08458092), as an Additional Director (Non-Executive Independent Director) of the Company and recommends to the members for appointment as Non-Executive Independent Director not liable to retire by rotation for a period of five consecutive years commencing from 29th May, 2019 to 28th May, 2024. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act, Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy shall hold office up to the date of this AGM.

The Company has received notice from a Member, under Section 160 of the Act, proposing the candidature of Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy for the office of Director of the Company.

Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as a Director and has also confirmed that he has not been debarred by SEBI from accessing the capital market as well as from holding the office of Director pursuant to any SEBI/MCA order or any other such authority. The Company has also received a declaration from Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy to the effect that he meets the criteria of independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act, read with Rules framed thereunder and Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations.

Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy is not related to any Director or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company in any way and in the opinion of the Board of Directors, he is independent of management.

Other detail in respect of appointment of Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy, in terms of Regulation 26(4) and Regulation 36(3) of Listing Regulations, the Act and Secretarial Standards on General Meetings is annexed to this notice.

The Board is of the view that his knowledge and experience will be of immense benefit and value to the Company and thus recommends the Ordinary Resolution for approval of members of the Company.

Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy, is interested in the Resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice with respect to his appointment. The relatives of Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy, may be deemed to be interested in the said Resolution, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors/Key Managerial Personnel of the Company/their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in this Resolution.

Item No. 6

The Board of Directors on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee at its meeting held on 29th May, 2019 had appointed Ms. Gargi Singh (DIN: 08458152), as an Additional Director (Non-Executive Independent Director) of the Company and recommends to the members for appointment as Non-Executive Independent Director not liable to retire by rotation for a period of five consecutive year commencing from 29th May, 2019 to 28th May, 2024. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act, Ms. Gargi Singh shall hold office up to the date of this AGM.

The Company has received notice from a Member, under Section 160 of the Act, proposing the candidature of Ms. Gargi Singh for the office of Director of the Company.

Ms. Gargi Singh is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given her consent to act as a Director and has also confirmed that she has not been debarred by SEBI from accessing the capital market as well as from holding the office of Director pursuant to any SEBI/MCA order or any other such authority. The Company has also received a declaration from Ms. Gargi Singh to the effect that she meets the criteria of independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act, read with Rules framed thereunder and Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations.

Ms. Gargi Singh is not related to any Director or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company in any way and in the opinion of the Board of Directors, she is independent of management.

Other detail in respect of appointment of Ms. Gargi Singh, in terms of Regulation 26(4) and Regulation 36(3) of Listing Regulations, the Act and Secretarial Standards on General Meetings is annexed to this notice.

The Board is of the view that her knowledge and experience will be of immense benefit and value to the Company and thus recommends the Ordinary Resolution for approval of members of the Company.

Ms. Gargi Singh, is interested in the Resolution set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice with respect to her appointment. The relatives of Ms. Gargi Singh, may be deemed to be interested in the said Resolution, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors/Key Managerial Personnel of the Company/their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in this Resolution.

Item No. 7

The members of the Company had appointed Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (DIN:00133604) as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of five years w.e.f. 17th November, 2014 upto the Annual General Meeting to be held in the calendar year 2019. Hence, present term will complete on 24th September, 2019 (first term) and is eligible for re-appointment for second term of 5 (five) consecutive years.

Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (74 years) is the Non-Executive Independent Director of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited since 2014. He has vast knowledge and experience in field of Accounts, Finance, Legal, Secretarial, Tax etc and he had worked as Company Secretary, Chief Law Officer, Head of Finance and also in the capacity of Executive Director in BHEL over a period of several years. His contribution and valuable outputs is of great support to the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company at the meeting held on 14th August, 2019, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee and on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Directors and expertise he possesses, has recommended for the approval of the Members, the re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years on the Board of the Company with effect from 24th September, 2019, in terms of Section 149 read with Schedule IV of the Act, and Regulation 17 of Listing Regulations.

The Company has received notice from a Member, under Section 160 of the Act, proposing the re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company. Accordingly, it is proposed to re-appoint Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty as Non-Executive Independent Director for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years from 24th September, 2019.

Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as a Director and has also confirmed that he has not been debarred by SEBI from accessing the capital market as well as from holding the office of Director pursuant to any SEBI/MCA order or any other such authority. The Company has also received a declaration from Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty to the effect that he meets the criteria of

independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act, read with Rules framed thereunder and Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations.

Consent of the Members by way of Special Resolution is required for re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty in terms of Section 149 of the Act. Further, pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 17(1A) of the Listing Regulations with effect from April 1, 2019, no listed entity shall appoint or continue the Directorship of a Non-Executive Director who has attained the age of 75 years, unless a Special Resolution is passed to that effect and justification thereof is indicated in the explanatory statement annexed to the Notice for such appointment.

During the proposed term of re-appointment for five consecutive years, Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (DIN: 00133604), Non-Executive Independent Director will attain the age of seventy five years and accordingly his continuation as Non-Executive Independent Director from the day of attaining the age of seventy five till the remaining period requires approval of shareholders by way of Special Resolution. Hence, the Special Resolution under Item No.7 once passed, shall also be deemed as your approval under the Listing Regulations, for continuation of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty as Independent Director beyond the age of seventy five years.

Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty is not related to any Director or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company in any way and in the opinion of the Board of Directors, he is independent of management.

Other detail in respect of appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty, in terms of Regulation 26(4) and Regulation 36(3) of Listing Regulations, the Act and Secretarial Standards on General Meetings is annexed to this notice.

The Board considers that the re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty would be of immense benefit to the Company and thus recommends the Special Resolution for approval of members of the Company.

Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty, is interested in the Resolution set out at Item No. 7 of the Notice with respect to his appointment. The relatives of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty, may be deemed to be interested in the said Resolution, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors/Key Managerial Personnel of the Company/their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in this Resolution.

Item No. 8

The Board of Directors on the recommendation of Audit Committee at its meeting held on 29th May, 2019 has appointed M/s B. Mukhopadhyay & Co., Cost Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 000257), as Cost Auditors for the audit of cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020 and has authorized Managing Director to mutually decide the remuneration payable to Cost Auditor. As mutually agreed between the Managing Director and the Cost Auditor remuneration of ₹ 1,00,000/- be payable in addition to reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred for conducting such audit.

In terms of the provisions of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company is required to be ratified subsequently by the members of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought by passing an ordinary resolution as set out in Item No. 8 of the Notice for ratification of the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors as decided for conducting audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel including their relatives is, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the said resolution.

The Board recommends the Resolution as set out in Item No. 8 of the Notice for approval by the members by passing an Ordinary Resolution.

Regd. Office:
8/1, Lal Bazar Street,
Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor,
Kolkata – 700 001
Date: 14th August, 2019

By Order of the Board of Directors
For **Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited**

Sailja Gupta
Company Secretary

Annexure

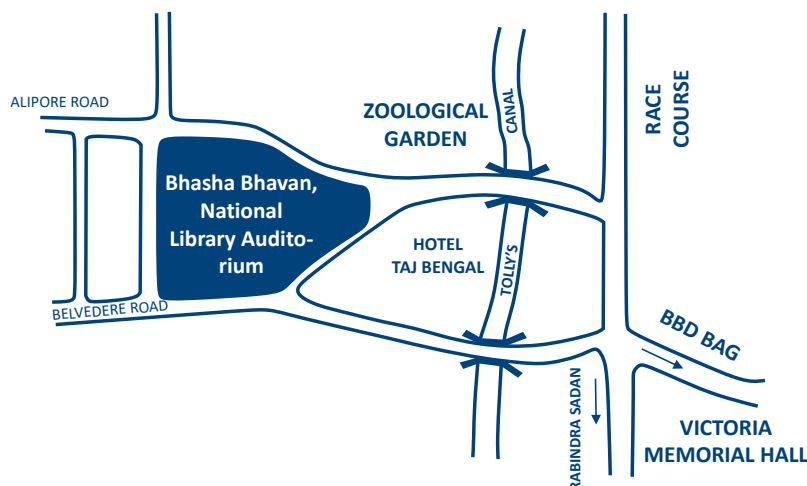
**PURSUANT TO SECTION 164(2) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, REGULATION 36(3)
OF THE LISTING REGULATIONS AND SECRETERIAL STANDARD - 2**

THE BRIEF PROFILE OF DIRECTORS TO BE APPOINTED/RE-APPOINTED ARE AS FOLLOWS :

Name of the Director	Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Siddhartha Shankar Roy	Gargi Singh	Ajay Kumar Chakraborty
Director Identification Number	00091793	00091784	08458092	08458152	00133604
Date of Birth/Age	17.11.1960 59 years	11.12.1961 58 years	29.07.1955 64 years	02.02.1991 29 years	07.04.1945 74 years
Date of first Appointment on the Board	10.01.2013	17.11.2014	29.05.2019	29.05.2019	17.11.2014
Qualifications	Commerce Graduate	Commerce Graduate	Commerce Graduate, Certified Associate of Indian Institute of Bankers (CAIIB)	B.A., LL.B from Calcutta University. Holds Masters degree in Business Law from National Law School of India University, Bangalore	M.Com, Company Secretary, Cost Accountant and Law Graduate
Terms and conditions of appointment or re-appointment	He is being appointed as Managing Director of the Company	He is being appointed as Non-Executive Director of the Company	Provided in the Explanatory Statement of item no. 5 in the Notice	Provided in the Explanatory Statement of item no. 6 in the Notice	Provided in the Explanatory Statement of item no. 7 in the Notice
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Rs. 126.00 Lacs per annum	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable
Last Remuneration Drawn	Rs. 126.00 Lacs per annum	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable
Expertise	Wide experience and knowledge in overall business management, manufacturing and factory administration. He also has expertise in household insecticides and coated metal operations of the Company.	Wide Experience and knowledge in overall business management, in manufacturing and factory administration.	Wide experience of around 34 years in the field of Banking.	Wide experience in the field of legal matters.	Expertise in business management, finance, banking, legal and secretarial.
Directorship held in other Companies including Foreign Companies excluding alternate directorship	1. Agrim Steel Industries Ltd. 2. Athena Minerals and Steel Pvt. Ltd. 3. Manaksia Cements Pvt. Ltd. 4. SSM Advance Materials Pvt. Ltd. 5. SSQ Exports Pvt. Ltd. 6. Geometry Trade Finance Private Limited	1. Athena Minerals and Steel Pvt. Ltd. 2. Manaksia Cements Pvt. Ltd. 3. Manaksia Limited 4. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited 5. Purushottam Barter Pvt. Ltd. 6. SSM Advance Materials Pvt. Ltd. 7. SSQ Exports Pvt. Ltd. 8. JPA Snacks Private Limited 9. Geometry Trade Finance Private Limited	None	None	1. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited 2. Manaksia Steels Limited 3. Manaksia Limited 4. Shreyans Industries Limited

Membership/ Chairmanship of the Committee of other Public Companies	None	1. Member of Audit Committee: -Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited - Manaksia Limited 2. Member of Stakeholders Relationship Committee: - Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited - Manaksia Limited 3. Member of Committee of Directors: - Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited - Manaksia Limited	None	None	1. Chairman of Audit Committee: -Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited -Shreyans Industries Limited 2. Member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee: -Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited -Shreyans Industries Limited 3. Member of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee: Shreyans Industries Limited
Membership/ Chairmanship of the Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company	1. Member of Audit Committee 2. Member of Stakeholders Relationship Committee 3. Member of Committee of Directors	1. Member of Stakeholders Relationship Committee 2. Member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee 3. Member of Committee of Directors	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1.Chairman of Audit Committee 2. Member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee
Number of Shares Held in the Company	1,31,81,230	1,23,79,620	NIL	NIL	NIL
Relationship with other Directors and other Key Managerial Personnels of the Company	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal – Father Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal - Brother Mr. Karan Agrawal- Son	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal- Father Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal- Brother Mr. Anirudha Agrawal- Son	None	None	None
Number of Board meetings attended during the year	5	5	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	5

ROUTE MAP TO THE VENUE OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING





DIRECTORS' REPORT FY 2018-19

Dear Shareholders,

Your Directors are pleased to present the 9th (Ninth) Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS:

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	2018-19	2017-18	2018-19	2017-18
Revenue from Operations	25,104.11	23602.88	26450.91	25968.25
Profit Before Tax	279.76	482.77	211.31	402.89
Add/(Less): Tax Expenses				
Current Tax	(69.00)	(110.00)	(69.00)	(110.00)
Deferred Tax	(183.85)	(94.61)	(183.85)	(94.61)
Profit After Tax	27.11	278.16	(41.34)	198.28
Other Comprehensive Income	1.48	(3.13)	69.94	3.62
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	28.59	275.03	28.60	201.90
Balance brought forward from previous year	361.85	83.69	299.33	113.32
Surplus/(Deficit) carried to Balance Sheet	388.96	361.85	242.52	299.33

STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS AND FUTURE OUTLOOK

Kindly refer to 'Management Discussion and Analysis Report' which forms part of the Annual Report.

CHANGES IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS, IF ANY

There has been no change in the nature of business of the Company during the year under review.

DIVIDEND

To conserve the resources of the Company for future growth and business diversification, the Board of Directors have not recommended any dividend for the financial year 2018-19.

TRANSFER TO RESERVES

During the year under review your Company has not transferred any amount to the General Reserve Account.

CAPITAL & DEBT STRUCTURE

The paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company as at 31st March, 2019 stood at ₹ 655.34 lacs divided into 65534050 equity shares of Re. 1 each.

A) Issue of equity shares with differential rights

The Company did not issue equity shares with differential rights during the financial year 2018-19.

B) Issue of sweat equity shares

The Company did not issue sweat equity shares during the financial year 2018-19.

C) Issue of employee stock options

The Company did not issue employee stock options during the financial year 2018-19.

D) Provisions of money by Company for purchase of its own shares by employees or by trustees for the benefit of employees

The Company does not have a scheme for purchase of its own shares by employees or by trustees for the benefit of employees.

E) Issue of Debentures, Bonds, Warrants or any non-convertible securities

The Company did not issue Debentures, Bonds, Warrants or Non-convertible securities during the financial year 2018-19.

DETAILS PERTAINING TO SHARES IN SUSPENSE ACCOUNT

Details of shares held in the demat suspense account as required under Regulation 39(4) read with Para F of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as 'Listing Regulations') forms part of the Corporate Governance Report.

OPERATIONS AND BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

The details of operation and business performance of the Company has been elaborated in the 'Management Discussion and Analysis Report', forming part of this Annual Report.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report as stipulated under Regulation 34(2) read with Para B of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations on the operations of the Company, as required under the Listing Regulations is provided in a separate section and forms an integral part of this Annual Report.

DETAILS UNDER SECTION 67(3) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS 'ACT') IN RESPECT OF ANY SCHEME OF PROVISIONS OF MONEY FOR PURCHASE OF OWN SHARES BY EMPLOYEES OR BY TRUSTEES FOR THE BENEFIT OF EMPLOYEES

No such instance took place during the year under review.

DETAILS RELATING TO MATERIAL VARIATIONS

The Company has not issued any prospectus or letter of offer during the last five years and as such the requirement for providing the details relating to material variation is not applicable upon the company for the year under review.

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY TO WHICH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year 2018-19 and the date of this report.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The extract of Annual Return as on 31st March, 2019 in the prescribed Form MGT-9, pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Act, read with Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 forms part of this Directors' Report and marked as **Annexure-'A'**. The extract is also available under the Investors section on the website of the Company at www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Company follows the corporate governance guidelines and best practices sincerely, and discloses timely and accurate information regarding the operations and performance of the Company.

Pursuant to Regulation 34 read with Para C of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, Report on the Corporate Governance along with a certificate from the Statutory Auditors of the Company confirming compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance is annexed as **Annexure-‘B’**.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

5 (Five) meetings of the Board of Directors were held during the financial year 2018 – 19. The details of the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company convened during the financial year 2018-19 are given in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Annual Report.

SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Institute of Company Secretaries of India has issued Secretarial Standards and all the Secretarial Standards have been approved by the Central Government under Section 118(10) of the Act. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 118(10) of the Act, it is mandatory for the company to observe the secretarial standards with respect to Board Meeting and General Meeting. The Company has adopted and followed the set of principles prescribed in the respective Secretarial Standards for convening and conducting Meetings of Board of Directors, General Meeting and matters related thereto. The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

The Company is in compliance with applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, New Delhi.

DIRECTORS’ RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Pursuant to Section 134 of the Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the Directors of the Company state that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2019, the applicable Accounting Standards had been followed along with proper explanations relating to material departures, if any;
- b) the Directors had adopted such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgements and estimates in a reasonable and prudent manner so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at the end of the financial year 2018-19 and of the loss of the Company for that period;
- c) the Directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) the annual accounts had been prepared on a going concern basis;
- e) the Directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls were adequate and operating effectively;
- f) the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

STATEMENT ON DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (DIN: 00133604), Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri (DIN: 00206157) and Mrs. Smita Khaitan (DIN: 01116869) are Independent Directors on the Board of the Company as on 31st March, 2019.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as prescribed under the provisions of the Act, read with the Schedules and Rules issued thereunder, as well as clause (b) of sub-regulation (1) of Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force).

The Board of Directors of the Company has reviewed the disclosures of independence submitted by the Independent Directors and is of the opinion that the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions specified in the Act and Listing Regulations and are independent of the management.

The Independent Directors have complied with the Code for Independent Directors prescribed in Schedule IV to the Act. Further the Independent Directors have also complied with Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management Personnel formulated by the Company.

DIRECTORS & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152(6) of the Act and Article 87 of the Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal (DIN: 00091793), Managing Director of the Company and Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal (DIN: 00091784), Non-Executive Director, is liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment.

During the year under review, Mr. Debasis Banerjee (DIN: 08164196) has been appointed as Whole-time Director for a period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. 2nd August, 2018 subject to the approval of Shareholders in the Annual General Meeting held on 27th September, 2018.

Mr. Bharat Begwani has resigned from the post of Chief Financial Officer of the Company with effect from close of business hours of 22nd May, 2019. The Board wishes to gratefully acknowledge Mr. Begwani's committed and dedicated services during his tenure with the Company.

The Board based on the recommendation of Nomination & Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 29th May, 2019 and after taking into consideration their expertise, knowledge in their respective field and which may be beneficial to the Company with their valuable inputs in the long run, the Board has appointed Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy (DIN: 08458092) and Ms. Gargi Singh (DIN: 08458152) as Non-Executive Independent Director (Additional) for a term of 5 (Five) years subject to the approval of Shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting and Mr. Mahendra Kumar Bang is being appointed as Chief Financial Officer of the Company w.e.f. 29th May, 2019.

Mrs. Smita Khaitan and Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri had resigned as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Board effective from 4th June, 2019 and 19th June, 2019 due to health reasons and to pursue other interests and commitments respectively. The Board places on record its deep appreciation for the services rendered by both the Directors during their tenure as Director and Member of various committees of the Board of Directors of the Company.

Upon a favourable recommendation from the Board's Nomination & Remuneration Committee and after taking into consideration of his past knowledge and experience in multiple fields which also proved to be helpful for the Company in his current tenure, and on the basis of the performance evaluation done by the Board of Directors, the Board accepted the re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (DIN: 00133604), as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a second term of five years w.e.f. 24th September, 2019 subject to the approval of Shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Appropriate Resolutions, to this effect, are also being proposed at the forthcoming AGM.

All Independent Directors have furnished to the Company the requisite declarations that they meet the relevant independence criteria as laid down in Section 149(6) of the Act as well as the Listing Regulations.

The brief profiles of the Directors recommended by the Board for appointment/re-appointment have been provided in the Notice convening the 9th (Ninth) Annual General Meeting.

AUDITORS

Statutory Auditors

As per the provisions of the Act, the period of office of M/s. S. K. Agrawal & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 306033E), Statutory Auditors of the Company, expires at the conclusion of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. It is proposed to appoint M/s. S. Bhalotia & Associates, Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 325040E) as Statutory Auditors of the Company, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years on such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee and mutually agreed by the Company and Statutory Auditors, in addition to the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses as may be incurred by them for the purpose of audit. M/s. S. Bhalotia & Associates, Chartered Accountants, have confirmed their eligibility and qualification required under the Act for holding the office, as Statutory Auditors of the Company.

There are no observations (including any qualification, reservation, adverse remarks or disclaimer) of the Statutory Auditors in their Audit Report for the financial year 2018-19 that may call for any explanation from the Directors. The specific notes forming part of the accounts referred to in Auditor's Report are self-explanatory and give complete information.

Secretarial Auditors

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company had appointed CS Deepak Kumar Khaitan, Practising Company Secretary, to conduct Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year 2018-19.

The Secretarial Audit Report in Form MR-3 as given by the Secretarial Auditor for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019, forms part of the Directors Report and annexed as **Annexure-'C'**.

The Secretarial Auditors Report of the Company, does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer that may call for any explanation from the Directors. The Secretarial Audit Report, however contains an observation regarding, significant movement in the price of the security of the Company across Exchanges on which the Company has submitted response to the Stock Exchange.

Cost Auditors

As per the requirements of the Section 148 of the Act read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, your Company is required to maintain cost records for few of its products and accordingly, such accounts are made and records have been maintained by the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendations made by the Audit Committee, has appointed M/s. B. Mukhopadhyay & Co., Cost Accountants as the Cost Auditors of the Company to conduct the audit of cost records for the financial year 2019-20 in accordance with Section 148 of the Act read with Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, at a remuneration of ₹ 1,00,000/- plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses at actuals and applicable taxes. The remuneration to be paid to the Cost Auditor needs to be ratified by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

A resolution seeking Member's approval for the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor forms part of the Notice of the Annual General Meeting and the same is recommended for your consideration.

Relevant cost audit report for the financial year 2017-18 was submitted to the Central Government within stipulated time and was free from any qualification or adverse remarks.

Internal Auditors

The Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendations made by the Audit Committee, has appointed M/s. Agrawal Tondon & Co. (FRN: 329088E), Chartered Accountants as Internal Auditors of the Company for the financial year 2019-20 in accordance with Section 138 of the Act read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

FRAUD REPORTING

There was no fraud reported by the Auditors of the Company under Section 143(12) of the Act, to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors during the year under review.

DISCLOSURE ON EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION/PURCHASE SCHEME

During the year under review, your Company has not provided any employee stock option/purchase scheme.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186

The particulars of the loans given, investments made, guarantees given or security provided and the purpose for which the loan or guarantee or security is proposed to be utilised as per the provisions of Section 186 of the Act are provided in the notes to the Financial Statements (Refer note no. 4 & 11).

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACT OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RELATED PARTIES

As required under the Listing Regulations, related party transactions are placed before the Audit Committee for approval. Wherever required, prior approval of the Audit Committee is obtained on an omnibus basis for continuous transactions and the corresponding actual transactions become a subject of review at subsequent Audit Committee Meetings. The

transactions entered into pursuant to the omnibus approval so granted are reviewed by the Audit Committee and a statement giving details of all related party transactions is placed before the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors for their approval on a quarterly basis.

All related party transactions/arrangements entered into by the Company during the year were on an arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business.

There were no materially significant related party transactions entered into by the Company during the year under review which could conflict with the interest of the Company as a whole and, as such, disclosure in Form AOC-2 pursuant to Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 has not been made.

The policy on Related Party Transactions as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company may be accessed on the Company's website www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com and the weblink thereto http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/22_03_16/Policy_on_Related_Party_Transaction_Coated_Final_22316.pdf

PARTICULARS OF LOANS/ADVANCES/INVESTMENTS OUTSTANDING DURING THE FINANCIAL YEAR AS REQUIRED UNDER SCHEDULE V OF THE LISTING REGULATIONS

The details of related party disclosures with respect to loans/advances/investments at the year end and maximum outstanding amount thereof during the year as required under Part A of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations have been provided in the notes to the Financial Statements of the Company.

DETAILS OF CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The details required pursuant to the provisions of Section 134(3)(m) of the Act read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 relating to Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earning and Outgo forms part of this Directors Report and marked as **Annexure-'D'**.

RISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Risk Management is the process of identification, assessment and prioritization of risks followed by coordinated efforts to minimize, monitor and mitigate the probability and/or impact of unfortunate events or to maximize the realisation of opportunities.

In accordance with the Listing Regulations, the Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for framing, implementing and monitoring the risk management plans of the Company. The Company has a "Risk Management Policy" to identify risks associated with the Company, assess its impact and take appropriate corrective steps to minimize the risks that may threaten the existence of the Company. It helps in safeguarding the organization from various risks through adequate and timely actions. The Company manages, monitors and reports on its risks and uncertainties that can impact its ability to achieve its objectives. The major risks have been identified by the Company and its mitigation process/measures have been formulated.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The Board of Directors have constituted Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee to deal with specific areas/activities that need a closer review and to have an appropriate structure for discharging of its responsibilities.

Audit Committee

The Company pursuant to the requirement of the provisions of Section 177 of the Act read with the Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations has in place Audit Committee comprising of 3 (Three) members. The Committee is chaired by Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty, Independent Director. Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri, Independent Director and Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal, Managing Director are the other Members. Mr. Bharat Begwani, Chief Financial Officer is a permanent invitee to the Meeting. The Company Secretary acts as a Secretary to the Committee.

The details of composition, terms of reference and number of meetings held for the Committee is provided in the Corporate Governance Report.

There were no instances of any disagreement between the Committee and the Board and all recommendations of the Audit Committee made during the year were accepted by the Board.

Nomination & Remuneration Committee

The Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 178(1) of the Act, read with the Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations has in place the Nomination & Remuneration Committee comprising of 3 (Three) members. The Committee is chaired by Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri - Independent Director. Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty - Independent Director and Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal - Non-Executive Director are the other members.

The details of composition, terms of reference and number of meetings held for the Committee is provided in the Corporate Governance Report.

The Company pursuant to provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 read with Para A of Part D of Schedule II of Listing Regulations, upon recommendation of Nomination & Remuneration Committee has devised a policy on Remuneration applicable to all Executives of the Company i.e. Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management. The said policy forms part of the Directors Report and marked as **Annexure-‘E’**. The policy is also available at the following weblink: http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Remuneration-Policy_Manaksia-Coated-Metals-Industries-Limited_29-05-2019.pdf

There were no instances of any disagreement between the Committee and the Board and all recommendations of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee made during the year were accepted by the Board.

Stakeholders Relationship Committee

As required by the provisions of Section 178(5) of the Act, read with Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations, the Company has in place the Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprising of 3 (Three) members. The Committee is chaired by Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri - Independent Director. Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal - Managing Director and Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal - Non-Executive Director are the other members.

The details of composition, terms of reference and number of meetings held for the Committee is provided in the Corporate Governance Report.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The provisions of Section 135 of the Act read with Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 are not applicable to your Company.

ANNUAL EVALUATION OF BOARD PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMANCE OF ITS COMMITTEES AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations, read with Guidance Note on Board Evaluation of SEBI dated 5th January, 2017, the Nomination & Remuneration Committee has laid down the criteria for performance evaluation, in a structured questionnaire form after taking into consideration various aspects of the Board functioning, composition of the Board and its Committees, culture, execution, diligence, integrity, awareness and performance of specific laws, duties, obligations and governance, on the basis of which, the Board has carried out the annual evaluation of its own performance, the performance of Board Committee and of Directors individually.

The performance of the Board and individual Directors was evaluated by the Board seeking feedback from all the Directors. The performance of the Committees was evaluated by the Board seeking views from the Committee Members. As per Para VII of Schedule IV of the Act, the Independent Directors of the Company, without the participation of Non-Independent Directors and members of management, in their separate meeting held on 9th November, 2018 have reviewed the performance of:

- Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole;
- the Chairman of the Company taking into account the views of Executive Directors and Non Executive Directors; and
- assessed the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the board that is necessary for the board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

The review of performance of Non-Independent Directors was done after discussing with them on various parameters, such as, skill, competence, experience, degree of engagement, ideas and planning etc. The Board performance was reviewed on various parameters, such as, adequacy of the composition of the Board, Board culture, appropriateness of qualification & expertise of Board members, process of identification and appointment of Independent Directors,

inter-personal skills, ability to act proactively, managing conflicts, managing crisis situations, diversity in the knowledge and related industry expertise, roles and responsibilities of Board members, appropriate utilization of talents and skills of Board members etc. The evaluation of the Chairman of the Company was conducted on various parameters such as leadership, quality, capability, availability, clarity of understanding, governance & compliance and degree of contribution etc.

The Board of Directors of the Company expressed their satisfaction towards the process of review and evaluation of performance of Board, its Committees and of individual directors.

SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Act read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the details containing salient features of the financial statements of the Subsidiary Companies, in Form AOC-1 forms part of this Annual Report.

The details of performance of the Subsidiary Companies is as follows:

Foreign Subsidiary:

Manaksia International FZE

The total revenue of the Company for financial year 2018-19 stood at AED 60.68 Lacs (equivalent to ₹ 1258.60 Lacs). During the year the Company incurred a net profit of AED 8.72 Lacs (equivalent to ₹ 165.67 Lacs).

Indian Subsidiary:

JPA Snacks Private Limited

The total revenue of the Company for financial year 2018-19 stood at ₹ 194.38 Lacs. During the year the Company incurred a net loss of ₹ 234.13 Lacs.

Except as stated hereinabove, the Company does not have joint venture or associate company during the year under review.

MATERIAL SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

Pursuant to Regulation 16(1)(c) of the Listing Regulations (as amended from time to time), a subsidiary shall be considered as material if its income or net worth exceeds ten percent of the consolidated income or net worth respectively, of the listed entity and its subsidiaries in the immediately preceding accounting year. During the year under review your the Company does not have any material subsidiary company in terms of Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations. However, Manaksia International FZE has become the material subsidiary according to the net worth threshold of Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations during the financial year 2019-20. Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries is provided at the following weblink: http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Policy-on-Material-Subsidiary_Coated.pdf

FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAMME

In terms of Regulation 25(7) of Listing Regulations your Company is required to conduct Familiarisation Programme for Independent Directors (IDs) to familiarise them about your Company including nature of industry in which your Company operates, business model of your Company, roles, rights and responsibilities of IDs and any other relevant information. Further, pursuant to Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, your Company is required to disseminate on its website, details of familiarisation programme imparted to IDs including the details of:

- i) number of programmes attended by IDs (during the year and on a cumulative basis till date);
- ii) number of hours spent by IDs in such programmes (during the year and on a cumulative basis till date); and
- iii) other relevant details.

Accordingly, the details of familiarization programme imparted to the Independent Directors is provided at the following weblink: http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Familiarization-Programme_MCMIL-24062019.pdf

DEPOSITS

The Company has neither accepted nor renewed any deposits during the year under review in terms of provisions of Chapter V of the Act.

DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS, COURTS AND TRIBUNALS

The Company has not received any significant or material orders passed by any regulatory authority, court or tribunal which may impact its going concern status and Company's operations in future.

STATEMENT IN RESPECT OF ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to the financial statements. Your Directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively. To commensurate the internal financial control with its size, scale and complexities of its operations the Company on the recommendation of Audit Committee has appointed M/s NKAS & Associates (formerly M/s. Namita Kedia & Associates, Chartered Accountants), as Internal Auditors of the Company.

The Audit Committee reviews the Report submitted by the Internal Auditors. The Audit Committee actively reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control systems, in this regard, your Board confirms the following:

- a. Systems have been laid to ensure that all transactions are executed in accordance with management's general and specific authorization. There are well-laid manuals for such general or specific authorization.
- b. Systems and procedures exist to ensure that all transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles or any other criteria applicable to such statements, and to maintain accountability for aspects and the timely preparation of reliable financial information.
- c. Access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general and specific authorization. No assets of the Company are allowed to be used for personal purposes, except in accordance with terms of employment or except as specifically permitted.
- d. The existing assets of the Company are verified/checked at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences, if any.
- e. Proper systems are in place for prevention and detection of frauds and errors and for ensuring adherence to the Company's policies.

WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY/VIGIL MECHANISM

In Compliance with the provisions of Section 177(9) of the Act and Listing Regulations, the Company has framed a Whistle Blower Policy to establish a vigil mechanism for Directors and employees to report genuine concerns about actual or suspected unethical behavior, mal practice, wrongful conduct, discrimination, sexual harassment, fraud, violation of the Company policies including Code of Conduct without fear of reprisal/retaliation. The policy provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of persons who use such mechanism and provides for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee in appropriate cases. It is affirmed that no personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The policy was amended during the year under review and is available on the website of the Company www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com and the weblink thereto is http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/22_03_16/Whistle_Blower_Policy_Coated_Final_22316.pdf

DISCLOSURES UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION & REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

The Company has zero tolerance for sexual harassment at the workplace and has adopted a Policy on prevention, prohibition and redressal of sexual harassment at the workplace in line with the provisions of The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013 ('the Act') and Rules under it. Your Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of an Internal Complaints Committee under the Act. The Internal Committee (IC) composes of internal members and an external member who has extensive experience in the field.

During the year under review, no case of sexual harassment was reported to the Internal Complaints Committee.

TRANSFER OF AMOUNTS TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND

Your Company did not have any funds lying unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years. Therefore there were no funds which were required to be transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES AND RELATED DISCLOSURES

The disclosure pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with applicable provisions of Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 forms part of the Directors Report and marked as **Annexure-‘F’**.

During the year under review, no employee of the Company drew remuneration in excess of the limits specified under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and hence no disclosure is required to be made in the Annual Report.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In Compliance with the provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations, the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and its subsidiary company is attached. The Consolidated Financial Statements has been prepared in accordance with the applicable accounting standards issues by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and shows the financial resources, assets, liabilities, income, profits and other details of the Company and its subsidiaries.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Company continues its relentless focus on strengthening competition in all its businesses. It is the Endeavour of your Company to deploy resources in a balanced manner so as to secure the interest of the shareholders in the best possible manner in the short, medium and long terms.

Your Directors convey their grateful appreciation for the valuable patronage and co-operation received and goodwill enjoyed by the Company from its esteemed customers, commercial associates, banks, financial institutions, government authorities, other stakeholders and the media.

Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation to all the employees at all levels for their commendable teamwork, professionalism and enthusiastic contribution towards the working of the Company.

Your Directors look forward to the future with hope and conviction.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata

Dated: 14th August, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
(DIN: 00091793)

Karan Agrawal
(Whole-Time Director)
(DIN: 05348309)

FORM NO. MGT 9
EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

as on financial year ended on 31st March, 2019

[Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12(1) of the Company
(Management & Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS:

1	CIN	L27100WB2010PLC144409
2	Registration Date	25th March, 2010
3	Name of the Company	Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited
4	Category/Sub-category of the Company	Public Company/Limited by Shares
5	Address of the Registered office & contact details	Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, 8/1, Lal Bazar Street, Kolkata – 700 001 Tel: +91-33-2243 5053
6	Whether listed company	Yes
7	Name, Address & contact details of the Registrar & Transfer Agent, if any.	Link Intime India Private Limited 59C, Chowringhee Road, 3 rd Floor, Room No.5, Kolkata – 700 020 Tel: +91-33-2289 0540 Fax: +91-33-2289 0539

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

(All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated)

Sl. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/service	% to total turnover of the company
1	Metal Products	24105	96.28%

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sl. No.	Name and Address of the Company	CIN/GIN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of Shares held	Applicable Section
1	Manaksia International FZE PO Box 53805, Hamriyah Free Zone, Sharjah, UAE	NA	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
2	JPA Snacks Private Limited 8/1, Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata- 700001	U15315WB2017PTC219131	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

A) Category-wise Share Holding-

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 01.04.2018]				No. of Shares held at the end of the year [As on 31.03.2019]				% Change During the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/ HUF	42544440	-	42544440	64.920	44044440	-	44044440	67.208	2.289
b) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Any other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total A(1)	42544440	-	42544440	64.920	44044440	-	44044440	67.208	2.289
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs – Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Others – Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Banks/ FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Any other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total A(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1) + (A)(2)	42544440	-	42544440	64.920	44044440	-	44044440	67.208	2.289
B. Public Shareholding									
1. Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
a) Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Banks / FI	756	-	756	0.001	756	-	756	0.001	-
c) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g) FIIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (B)(1):-	756	-	756	0.001	756	-	756	0.001	-
2. Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corp.									
i) Indian	14333308	-	14333308	21.872	12499732	-	12499732	19.074	(2.798)
ii) Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 01.04.2018]				No. of Shares held at the end of the year [As on 31.03.2019]				% Change During the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
b) Individuals									
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to ₹ 1 lakh	6865700	1062	6866761	10.478	6722152	1059	6723211	10.259	(0.219)
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lakh	989685	-	989685	1.510	1243695	-	1243695	1.898	0.388
c) Others (specify)									
Non Resident Indians(Rep)	69887	-	69887	0.107	81643	-	81643	0.125	(0.018)
Non Resident Indians(Non-Rep)	70975	-	70975	0.108	62664	-	62664	0.096	0.012
Hindu Undivided Family (HUF)	469516	1	469517	0.716	755494	1	755495	1.153	0.436
Foreign Nationals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearing Members	188720	-	188720	0.288	120414	-	120414	0.184	(0.104)
Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (B)(2):-	22987791	1063	22988854	35.079	21487794	1060	21488854	32.790	(2.289)
Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+ (B)(2)	22988547	1063	22989610	35.080	21488550	1060	21489610	32.791	(2.289)
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	65532987	1063	65534050	100.00	65532990	1060	65534050	100.00	-

B) Shareholding of Promoter-

Sl. No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (01.04.2018)			Shareholding at the end of the year (As on 31.03.2019)			% change in shareholding during the year
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	
1	Sushil Kumar Agrawal	13181230	20.114	-	13181230	20.114	-	-
2	Sunil Kumar Agrawal	12379620	18.890	-	12379620	18.890	-	-
3	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	7024990	10.720	-	7024990	10.720	-	-
4	Anirudha Agrawal	4026170	6.144	-	4776170	7.288	-	1.144
5	Karan Agrawal	1797185	2.742	-	1797185	2.742	-	-
6	Devansh Agrawal	750000	1.144	-	750000	1.144	-	-
7	Tushar Agrawal	722190	1.102	-	1472190	2.246	-	1.144
8	Shailaja Agrawal	497810	0.760	-	497810	0.760	-	-
9	Manju Agrawal	487125	0.743	-	487125	0.743	-	-
10	Kanta Devi Agrawal	482060	0.736	-	482060	0.736	-	-
11	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal (HUF)	464060	0.708	-	464060	0.708	-	-
12	Sunil Kumar Agrawal (HUF)	393750	0.601	-	393750	0.601	-	-
13	Sushil Kumar Agrawal (HUF)	338250	0.516	-	338250	0.516	-	-

C) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)-

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ (Decrease) in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Sushil Kumar Agrawal	13181230	20.114	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	13181230	20.114
2	Sunil Kumar Agrawal	12379620	18.890	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	12379620	18.890
3	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	7024990	10.720	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	7024990	10.720
4	Anirudha Agrawal*	4026170	6.144	01.04.2018 19.03.2019 20.03.2019 25.03.2019 26.03.2019 31.03.2019	220557 240000 150443 139000	4246727 4486727 4637170 4776170 4776170	6.480 6.846 7.076 7.288 7.288
5	Karan Agrawal	1797185	2.742	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	1797185	2.742
6	Tushar Agrawal*	722190	1.102	01.04.2018 19.03.2019 22.03.2019 25.03.2019 26.03.2019 31.03.2019	220709 240291 150000 139000 -	942899 1183190 1333190 1472190 1472190	1.439 1.805 2.034 2.246 2.246
7	Devansh Agrawal	750000	1.144	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	750000	1.144
8	Shailaja Agrawal	497810	0.760	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	497810	0.760

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ (Decrease) in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
9	Manju Agrawal	487125	0.743	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		487125	0.743
10	Kanta Devi Agrawal	482060	0.736	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		482060	0.736
11	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal (HUF)	464060	0.708	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		464060	0.708
12	Sunil Kumar Agrawal (HUF)	393750	0.601	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		393750	0.601
13	Sushil Kumar Agrawal (HUF)	338250	0.516	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		338250	0.516

***Creeping Acquisition**

- Note:** 1) Paid up Share Capital of the Company (Face Value Re. 1.00) at the end of the year is 6,55,34,050 shares.
2) % of total shares of the Company is based on the paid up Capital of the Company at the end of the year.

D) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders-

(Other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs)

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ (Decrease) in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares at the beginning	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Accolade Traders Private Limited	3264875	4.982	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	3264875	4.982
2	Attractive Vinimay Private Limited	1816250	2.771	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	1816250	2.771
3	Aradhana Properties Private Limited	1467000	2.239	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	1467000	2.239
4	Globe Capital Market Limited	1293812	1.974	01.04.2018 06.04.2018 13.04.2018 20.04.2018 27.04.2018 04.05.2018 11.05.2018 18.05.2018 01.06.2018 30.06.2018 06.07.2018 17.08.2018 24.08.2018 07.09.2018 14.09.2018 21.09.2018	3450 (5033) 1010 2550 (47931) 10 (460) 200 2000 (200) 100 1000 (1000) 396 501	1223770 1218737 1219747 1222297 1174366 1174376 1173916 1174116 1176116 1175916 1176016 1177016 1176016 1176412 1176913	1.867 1.860 1.861 1.856 1.792 1.792 1.791 1.792 1.795 1.794 1.795 1.795 1.796 1.795 1.795 1.796

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ (Decrease) in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares at the beginning	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
				29.09.2018	900	1177813	1.797
				05.10.2018	500	1178313	1.798
				16.11.2018	(1000)	1177313	1.797
				23.11.2018	(40)	1177273	1.796
				01.03.2019	40	1177313	1.796
				29.03.2019	460	1177773	1.797
				31.03.2019		1177773	1.797
5	PNC Capital Trust Ltd.	105000	0.160	01.04.2018	-		
				29.03.2019	516905	621905	0.949
				30.03.2019	33095	655000	0.999
				31.03.2019		655000	0.999
6	Globe Stock and Securities Ltd.	126000	0.192	01.04.2018			
				29.03.2019	250000	376000	0.574
				30.03.2019	211744	587744	0.897
				31.03.2019		587744	0.897
7	Ideal Buildcon Private Limited	84901	0.130	01.04.2018			
				14.09.2018	(101)	84800	0.129
				29.03.2019	400000	484800	0.740
				30.03.2019	100000	584800	0.892
				31.03.2019		584800	0.892
8	Sudha Gupta	375000	0.572	01.04.2018			
				31.03.2019	-	375000	0.572
9	B B Constructions Limited	1026250	1.566	01.04.2018			
				22.03.2019	(399000)	627250	0.957
				29.03.2019	(322315)	304935	0.465
				31.03.2019		304935	0.465
10	Cyndrella Tie Up Private Limited	45200	0.690	01.04.2018			
				29.03.2019	256132	301332	0.460
				31.03.2019		301332	0.460
11	Jai Salasar Balaji Industries Private Limited	225000	0.343	01.04.2018			
				31.03.2019	-	225000	0.343
				(Ceased to be Top 10 Shareholder)			
12	Avantika Gupta	187500	0.286	01.04.2018			
				31.03.2019	-	187500	0.286
				(Ceased to be Top 10 Shareholder)			
13	Samridhhi Gupta	187500	0.286	01.04.2018			
				31.03.2019	-	187500	0.286
				(Ceased to be Top 10 Shareholder)			

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ (Decrease) in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares at the beginning	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
14	Kalitara Glass Moulding Works Private Limited	1913658	2.920	01.04.2018 22.03.2019 29.03.2019 31.03.2019 (Ceased to be Top 10 Shareholder)	(1049000) (799850)	864658 64808 64808	1.319 0.099 0.099
15	Palash Machineries Private Limited	1514155	2.310	01.04.2018 22.03.2019 (Ceased to be Top 10 Shareholder)	(1514155)	0	0.000

**Shares Transfer*

- Note:**
- 1) The above information is based on the weekly beneficiary position received from Depositories.
 - 2) Paid up Share Capital of the Company (Face Value Re. 1.00) at the end of the year is 6,55,34,050 shares.
 - 3) The details of holding has been clubbed based on PAN.
 - 4) % of total shares of the Company is based on the Paid up Capital of the Company at the end of the year.

E) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel-

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares at the beginning	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
	DIRECTORS						
1	Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	-	-	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	-	-
2	Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	-	-	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	-	-
3	Karan Agrawal	1797185	2.742	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		1797185	2.742
4	Smita Khaitan	-	-	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	-	-
5	Sunil Kumar Agrawal	12379620	18.890	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	12379620	18.890
6	Sushil Kumar Agrawal	13181230	20.114	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	-	13181230	20.114

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (01.04.2018)		Date	Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding	Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019)	
		No. of Shares at the beginning	% of total shares of the Company			No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
7	Anirudha Agrawal*	4026170	6.144	01.04.2018 19.03.2019 20.03.2019 25.03.2019 26.03.2019 31.03.2019	 220557 240000 150443 139000	4246727 4486727 4637170 4776170 4776170	 6.480 6.846 7.076 7.288 7.288
8	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	7024990	10.720	01.04.2018 31.03.2019		7024990	10.720
KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL							
1	Bharat Begwani	2	-	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	 -	2	-
2	Sailja Gupta	-	-	01.04.2018 31.03.2019	 -	-	-

* Creeping Acquisition

V. INDEBTEDNESS-Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

(₹ In Lacs)

Particulars	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	9333.52	2625.00	-	11958.52
ii) Interest due but not paid	12.86	-	-	12.86
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	9346.38	2625.00	-	11971.38
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
* Addition	195.15	810.38	-	1005.53
* Reduction	596.20	29.52	-	625.72
Net Change	(401.05)	780.86	-	379.81
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	8945.33	3204.77	-	12150.10
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	201.09	-	201.09
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	8945.33	3405.86	-	12351.19

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL-
A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:
(₹ In Lacs)

SI No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/ Manager				Total Amount
		MD	WTD	WTD	WTD	
		Mr. Sushil Agrawal	Mr. Karan Agrawal	Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Mr. Debasis Banerjee	
1	Gross salary					
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	126.00	120.00	120.00	9.36	375.36
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-	-
4	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify	-	-	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify					
	Total (A)	126.00	120.00	120.00	9.36	375.36
	Ceiling as per the Act*	240.00	240.00	240.00	120.00	840.00

*The Ceiling has been calculated as per Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, for the proportionate period of appointment.

B. Remuneration to other directors:
(₹ In Lacs)

SI No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors					Total Amount
		Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	Mrs. Smita Khaitan	
1	Independent Directors						
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	-	-	0.955	1.005	0.570	2.530
	Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Others, please specify						
	Total (1)	-	-	0.955	1.005	0.570	2.530
2	Other Non-Executive Directors						
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	0.595	0.475	-	-	-	1.070
	Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (2)	0.595	0.475	-	-	-	1.070
	Total (B)=(1+2)	0.595	0.475	0.955	1.005	0.570	3.600
	Total Managerial Remuneration*						
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act**	-	-	-	-	-	840.00

* Total Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole Time Director & other Directors (being the total of A & B)

** The overall ceiling as per the Act has been calculated as Schedule V for the proportionate period of appointment.

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD:

(₹ In Lacs)

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel		
		CFO	CS	Total
		Bharat Begwani	Sailja Gupta	
1	Gross salary			
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	13.23	4.60	17.83
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-
4	Commission	-	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-	-
	-others, specify	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-
	Total	13.23	4.60	17.83

VII. PENALTIES/PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES-

Type	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD/NCLT/ COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give Details)
A. COMPANY					
Penalty					
Punishment			-NONE-		
Compounding					
B. DIRECTORS					
Penalty					
Punishment			-NONE-		
Compounding					
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT					
Penalty					
Punishment			-NONE-		
Compounding					

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

 Place: Kolkata
Dated: 14th August, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
(DIN: 00091793)

Karan Agrawal
(Whole-Time Director)
(DIN: 05348309)

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

Your Company has complied with the provisions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as 'Listing Regulations').

A report on the implementation of Corporate Governance by the Company as per the SEBI Listing Regulations is given below:

1. PHILOSOPHY OF THE COMPANY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance is to ensure adoption of high standard of ethics, sound business decisions, prudent financial management practices, professionalism in decision making and conducting the business and compliance with regulatory guidelines on Corporate Governance. The Company has adopted the principles of good Corporate Governance and is committed to adopt best relevant practices for governance to achieve the highest level of transparency and accountability in all its interactions with its stakeholders including shareholders, employees, lenders and the Government. As such the Company aims at always remaining progressive, competent and trustworthy, creating and enhancing value of stakeholders and customers to their complete satisfaction. The Company continues to focus its resources, strengths and strategies to achieve the core values of quality, trust, leadership and excellence.

The Company is compliant with the provisions of Regulations 17 to 27, and clause (b) to (i) of sub regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and paras C, D and E of Schedule V of Listing Regulations, as applicable, with regard to Corporate Governance.

2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS**COMPOSITION**

The Board provides leadership and strategic guidance to the Company's management and an active, well informed and independent board brings wide range of expertise and experience to the Company's functioning and ensures highest standard of corporate governance in the Company.

The Company recognizes and embraces the benefit of having a diverse Board and accordingly competent, experienced and eminent personalities from different fields of work have been selected as members of the Board. The Board's composition is in accordance with the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as 'Act') and Regulation 17 of Listing Regulations and has an optimum mix of Executive and Non- Executive Directors with one-third of the Board of the Company comprising of Independent Directors. As on 31st March, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Company comprised of 9 (Nine) Directors of whom 3 (Three) are Independent Directors (including the Chairman and one Woman Director), 4 (Four) are Executive Directors including the Managing Director and 2 (Two) is Non-Executive Director.

The composition and category of Directors, their attendance at the Board Meetings and at the last Annual General Meeting (hereinafter referred to as 'AGM') held during the financial year 2018-19 and the number of Directorships and Committee Chairmanships/Memberships held by them in other public limited companies as on 31st March, 2019 are as given below. The gap between two Board meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

During the year under review, Mr. Debasis Banerjee (DIN: 08164196) has been appointed as Whole-time Director for a period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. 2nd August, 2018 subject to the approval of Shareholders in the Annual General Meeting held on 27th September, 2018.

BOARD MEETINGS

The Company adheres to the provisions of the Act, Secretarial Standards and Listing Regulations with respect to convening and holding the meetings of the Board of Directors and its Committees. The Board meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on business strategies/policies, financial results, business operations, future course of action and reviews all the relevant information which are mandatorily required to be placed before the Board. Minimum four

prescheduled Board meetings are held during a year and additional meetings are held to address specific needs. In case of urgent business, Board's approval is taken by passing resolution by circulation. The circular resolutions are noted at the subsequent board meeting. However, during the year under review, no Board's approval were taken through circular resolutions.

The maximum time gap between any two meetings does not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

The agenda of the Board/Committee meeting is set by the Company Secretary in consultation with the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company and are circulated amongst the Director's well in advance to enable the Board to take informed decisions. At Board/Committee meetings, departmental heads and representatives who can provide additional insights were invited. Draft minutes of the proceedings of the meetings are circulated in time and the comments, if any, received from the Directors are incorporated in the minutes in consultation with the Chairman. The minutes of the proceedings of the meetings are entered in the Minutes Book and thereafter signed by the Chairman.

Important decisions taken by the Board and its Committees are promptly communicated to the concerned departments. Action taken reports on decisions of the previous meetings are placed at the next meeting(s) for information and further recommended actions, if any.

During the year, 5 (five) Board Meetings were held on 30th May, 2018, 2nd August, 2018, 14th August, 2018, 9th November, 2018 and 13th February, 2019. Necessary quorum was present at all the meetings.

a) Attendance of each of the directors at the Board Meetings held during the year ended 31st March, 2019 and of the last Annual General Meeting is as under:

Name of the Director	Category of Director#	Number of Board Meetings held during FY 2018-19	Number of Board Meetings attended during FY 2018-19	Whether attended AGM held on 27th September, 2018
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty DIN: 00133604	NEI/ Chairman	5	5	No
Mr. Anirudha Agrawal DIN: 06537905	PD/WTd	5	5	Yes
Mr. Debasis Banerjee DIN: 08164196*	WTD	5	2	Yes
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri DIN: 00206157**	NEI	5	5	Yes
Mr. Karan Agrawal DIN: 05348309	PD/WTd	5	4	Yes
Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal DIN: 00524341	PD/NED	5	5	Yes
Mrs. Smita Khaitan DIN: 01116869***	NEI	5	5	Yes
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal DIN: 00091784	PD/NED	5	5	Yes
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal DIN: 00091793	PD/MD	5	5	Yes

#PD: Promoter Director; MD: Managing Director; NEI: Non-Executive Independent Director, NED: Non-Executive Director, WTD: Whole-Time Director

*Mr. Debasis Banerjee, has been appointed as Whole-time Director w.e.f. 2nd August, 2018.

**Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri has resigned from the Directorship w.e.f. 19th June, 2019.

***Mrs. Smita Khaitan has resigned from the Directorship w.e.f. 4th June, 2019.

b) Number of Companies or Committees in which the Director of the Company is a Director/Member/Chairman:

Name of the Director	No of the Directorships in all public companies* (including this company)	No of the Chairmanship in all public companies (including this company)	No of the Membership of the Board Committees in all Public Committees** (including this company)	No of the Chairmanship of the Board Committees in all Public Committees (including this company)	Name of listed entities where he/she is a Director and category of Directorship
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	5	2	3	2	1. Manaksia Limited 2. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited 3. Manaksia Steels Limited 4. Shreyans Industries Limited (Non-Executive Independent Directors in all the above Listed Companies)
Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	2	-	-	-	1. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited (Non-Executive Promoter Director)
Mr. Debasis Banerjee	1	-	-	-	-
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	7	-	9	4	1. Manaksia Limited 2. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited 3. Manaksia Steels Limited 4. BKM Industries Limited 5. Duroply Industries Limited (Formerly: Sarda Plywood Industries Limited) (Non-Executive Independent Directors in all the above Listed Companies)
Mr. Karan Agrawal	3	-	-	-	-
Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	1	-	-	-	-
Mrs. Smita Khaitan	6	-	8	2	1. Manaksia Limited 2. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited 3. Manaksia Steels Limited 4. BKM Industries Limited (Non-Executive Independent Directors in all the above Listed Companies)

Name of the Director	No of the Directorships in all public companies* (including this company)	No of the Chairmanship in all public companies (including this company)	No of the Membership of the Board Committees in all Public Committees** (including this company)	No of the Chairmanship of the Board Committees in all Public Committees (including this company)	Name of listed entities where he/she is a Director and category of Directorship
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	3	-	4	-	1. Manaksia Limited (Non-Executive Promoter Director) 2. Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited (Promoter & Managing Director)
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	2	-	2	-	-

* Excludes Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies under Section 8 of the Act.

** Excludes Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies under Section 8 of the Act. It only includes Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

None of the above mentioned Directors of the Board hold Directorships in more than ten Public Companies. Further none of them is a member of more than ten Committees or Chairman of more than five Committees as specified in the Regulation 26 of Listing Regulations, across all the Companies in which he/she is a Director. Necessary disclosures as required under the Act and Listing Regulations have been made by the Directors.

None of the Directors is acting as an Independent Director in more than seven Listed Companies.

CORE SKILLS/EXPERTISE AND COMPETENCY AS REQUIRED BY THE BOARD TO FUNCTION EFFECTIVELY

The Directors of the Company comprises qualified members who bring in the required skills, experience, competence and expertise effectively contributing to the Board and Committee proceedings. The Board members are committed to ensure that the Board is in compliance with the highest standards of corporate governance. The list of core skills/expertise/competencies identified by the board of directors as required in the context of its business and sector, for it to function effectively and those actually available with the board are mentioned below:

Sl. No.	Nature of key skills, expertise and competence and attributes	Whether such key skills, expertise and competence and attributes are available with the Company's Board
1.	Domain expertise in areas of metal products, mosquito repellant coils, colour coating	Yes
2.	Sound knowledge and expertise in Finance, Accounting & Taxation matters	Yes
3.	Expertise in Legal, Compliance, Governance and Risk Management	Yes
4.	Expertise in Business Development, Sales and Marketing	Yes
5.	Leadership Qualities and Management Expertise	Yes
6.	Expertise in Administration, Liasoning and Human Resource	Yes
7.	Experience in developing governance practices, serving the best interests of all stakeholders, maintaining board and management accountability, building long-term effective stakeholder engagements and driving corporate ethics and values.	Yes

DISCLOSURES OF RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN DIRECTORS INTER-SE

The following Directors are Relatives within the meaning of Section 2(77) of the Act:

Sl. No.	Name of Directors	Name of Other Director	Name of Relationship
1.	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Son
		Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Son
2.	Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Father
		Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Brother
		Mr. Karan Agrawal	Son
3.	Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Father
		Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Brother
		Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Son
4.	Mr. Karan Agrawal	Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Father
5.	Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Father

No other Directors in the Board are related to each other.

SHARES/CONVERTIBLE INSTRUMENTS HELD BY THE NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The number of Shares held by Non-Executive Directors as on 31st March, 2019 is as follows:

Sl. No.	Name of Non- Executive Directors	No of Shares Held
1.	Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	12,379,620
2.	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	70,24,990
3.	Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	Nil
4.	Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	Nil
5.	Mrs. Smita Khaitan	Nil

INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Company has 3 (Three) Independent Directors including one Woman Director on its Board out of the total strength of 9 (Nine) Directors. The Company has appointed Independent Directors on its Board for a term of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 17th November, 2014, who shall hold office upto the conclusion of AGM to be held in the calendar year 2019.

The Board based on the recommendation of Nomination & Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 29th May, 2019 and after taking into consideration their expertise, knowledge in their respective field and which may be beneficial to the Company with their valuable inputs in the long run, the Board has appointed w.e.f. 29th May, 2019, Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy (DIN: 08458092) and Ms. Gargi Singh (DIN: 08458152) as Non-Executive Independent Director (Additional) for a term of 5 (five) years subject to the approval of Shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

Mrs. Smita Khaitan and Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri had resigned as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Board effective from 4th June, 2019 and 19th June, 2019 due to health reasons and to pursue other interests and commitments respectively. The Board places on record its deep appreciation for the services rendered by both the Directors during their tenure as Director and Member of various committees of the Board of Directors of the Company, and as per the confirmation received from both the Independent Directors that there are no other material reasons for their resignation other than those provided.

Upon a favourable recommendation from the Board's Nomination and Remuneration Committee and after taking consideration of his past knowledge and experience in multiple fields which also proved to be helpful for the Company in his current tenure and on the basis of the performance evaluation done by the Board of Directors, the Board at its

meeting held on 14th August, 2019 has accepted the re-appointment of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (DIN: 00133604), as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a second term of five consecutive years w.e.f 24th September, 2019, subject to the approval of Shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Appropriate Resolution, to this effect, are also being proposed at the forthcoming AGM.

All Independent Directors have furnished to the Company the requisite declarations that they meet the relevant independence criteria as laid down in Section 149(6) of the Act as well as the Listing Regulations.

The Company ensures that the persons, who have been appointed as the Independent Directors of the Company, have the requisite qualifications and experience which they would continue to contribute and would be beneficial to the Company. In terms of requirement of Section 149(7) of the Act read with Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations, all Independent Directors have given declaration and the same has been noted in the Board meeting held on 29th May, 2019 that they meet the criteria of independence as stated in Section 149(6) of the Act, and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations.

In the opinion of the Board, all the Independent Directors on the board of the Company fulfils the conditions of independence specified in the Act and Listing Regulations and are independent of the management.

FORMAL LETTER OF APPOINTMENT

At the time of appointing a Independent Director, a formal letter of appointment is given to him/her, which *inter alia* explains the role, functions, duties and responsibilities expected from him/her as a Director of the Company. The Director is also explained in detail the compliance required from him/her under the Act, Listing Regulations and other relevant laws/regulations. The terms and conditions of their appointment is disclosed on the website of the Company at the following weblink, http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/upload/media/managementteam/Independent_Directors_Terms_Conditions-COATED_website.pdf

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

- **Board of Directors:**

As per the applicable provisions of the Act and Listing Regulations and based on the Guidance Note on Board Evaluation of SEBI dated 5th January, 2017, the Board carries out an annual evaluation of its own performance, as well as the working of its Committees. The Board works with the Committee to lay down the criteria for the performance evaluation. The contribution and impact of individual Directors is reviewed through a peer evaluation on parameters such as level of engagement and participation, flow of information, independence of judgement, conflicts resolution and their contribution in enhancing the Board's overall effectiveness. Feedback-cum-assessment of individual Directors, the Board as a whole and its Committees is conducted. The feedback obtained from the interventions is discussed in detail and, where required, independent and collective action points for improvement are put in place.

- **Independent Directors:**

Performance evaluation of Independent Directors was done by the entire Board of Directors excluding the Director being evaluated. On the basis of that evaluation the performance of the Independent Directors has been found satisfactory and the Board of Directors were of the view that the performance of the Independent Directors is beneficial for the Company. The parameters used by the Board of Directors for the performance evaluation of Independent Directors:

- a) Roles and responsibilities to be fulfilled as an Independent Director.
- b) Participation in Board Processes.

SEPARATE MEETING OF THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

During the financial year 2018-19, as per the requirement of Schedule IV of the Act and the Listing Regulations, 1 (One) separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on 9th November, 2018 and all the Independent Directors were present. The meeting was held without the presence of the Non-Independent Directors and the members of the management to discuss the following:

- a. Performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole;
- b. Performance of the Chairman of the Company;
- c. To assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board.

FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAMME FOR THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

The Company has organised a familiarisation programme for its Independent Directors. The objective of the programme is to familiarise the Independent Directors to enable them to understand the operation of the Company, its business, industry and environment in which it functions and the regulatory environment applicable to it. These include orientation programme upon induction of new directors as well as other initiatives to update the directors on a continuing basis.

During the financial year 2018-19, no new Independent Director was appointed on the Board of the Company. However, on an ongoing basis Independent Directors were updated on matters *inter-alia* covering the Company's businesses & operations, industry and regulatory updates, strategy, finance, risk management framework, role, rights, responsibilities of the Independent Directors under various statutes and other relevant matters (familiarization programmes). The details of Familiarization programme for Independent Directors is provided at the following weblink: http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/familiarization_programme_for_independent_directors-26062019.pdf

3. BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board of Directors of the Company play a crucial role in the governance structure of the Company and have been constituted to deal with specific areas/activities which concern the Company and need a closer review. The Board Committees are set up under the formal approval of the Board to carry out clearly defined roles which are considered to be performed by members of the Board, as a part of good governance practice. The minutes of the meetings of all committees are placed before the Board for review. The Board Committees can request special invitees to join the meeting, as appropriate. The Company has 3 (Three) Board level committees:

- (a) Audit Committee
- (b) Nomination & Remuneration Committee
- (c) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The Board is responsible for constituting, assigning, co-opting and fixing the terms and reference for members of various committees. The minutes of all the Board and Committee meetings are placed before the Board and noted by the Directors present at the meetings. The role and composition of the Committees including the number of meeting(s) held and the related attendance during financial year 2018-19 are as follows:

A. AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Company has in place a qualified and Independent Audit Committee. The committee has been constituted in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 of the Act and Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations.

The Audit Committee reviews the information as per the requirement of Regulation 18(3) of the Listing Regulations read with Section 177 of the Act.

Terms of Reference

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are in line with the guidelines set out in the Act and Listing Regulations and include the following:

- (1) to oversee the financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- (2) to recommend for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors;
- (3) to approve payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;

- (4) to review with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - (a) matters required to be included in the director's responsibility statement to be included in the board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Act;
 - (b) changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - (c) major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - (d) significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - (e) compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - (f) disclosure of any related party transactions;
 - (g) modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;
- (5) to review with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
- (6) to review with the management, the statement of uses/application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the board to take up steps in this matter;
- (7) to review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- (8) to approve or subsequently modify the transactions with related parties including omnibus approvals;
- (9) to scrutinize inter-corporate loans and investments;
- (10) to undertake valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- (11) to evaluate internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- (12) to review with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- (13) to review the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- (14) to discuss with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- (15) to review the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
- (16) to discuss with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- (17) to look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- (18) to review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
- (19) to approve appointment of chief financial officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- (20) reviewing the utilization of loans and/or advances from/investment by the holding Company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 10 crore or 10% of the asset size of the Subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans/advances/investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision

(21) to perform any other activity consistent with these terms of reference and applicable laws that the Committee deems necessary or appropriate or as may be requested by the Board from time to time.

In addition to the above the Audit Committee mandatorily review's the following:

- (1) management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- (2) statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- (3) management letters/letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- (4) internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- (5) the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the audit committee.
- (6) statement of deviations:
 - (a) quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1) of the Listing Regulations.
 - (b) annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/ notice in terms of Regulation 32(7) of the Listing Regulations.

Composition

The composition of the Audit Committee is in accordance with the requirement of Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations and Section 177 of the Act. All members of the Audit Committee have the ability to read and understand the financial statement.

As on 31st March, 2019, the Committee comprised of 2 (Two) Independent Directors and 1 (One) Executive Director. The Chairman of the Committee is an Independent Director. The composition consists of Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty (Chairman), Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri and Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal are members of the Committee. The Company Secretary, Ms. Sailja Gupta acts as Secretary to the Committee.

Generally, the Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors, Chief Financial Officer are invitees to the meetings of the Committee.

All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee during the year under review were accepted by the Board.

Meetings and Attendance

During the year under review, 4 (Four) meetings of Audit Committee were held. The dates on which the Audit Committee meetings were held are 30th May, 2018, 14th August, 2018, 9th November, 2018 and 13th February, 2019. The details of attendance of members are as under:

Name of the Member	No. of meetings during the year 2018-19	
	Meetings held during the year/tenure	Meetings Attended
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	4	4
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	4	4
Mrs. Smita Khaitan*	1	1
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	4	4

**Member upto 30th May, 2018*

The Chairman of the Audit Committee was not present at the last Annual General Meeting held on 27th September, 2018. He has authorized Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri, one of the Member of the Audit Committee to represent on his behalf.

B. NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee has been constituted in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 of Listing Regulations.

Terms of reference

The terms of reference of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee are in line with the guidelines set out in the Act and Listing Regulations and include the following:

1. to formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board of Directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. to formulate criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board of Directors;
3. to specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors;
4. to review the implementation and compliance of evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors;
5. to devise a policy on diversity of Board of Directors;
6. to identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board of Directors their appointment and removal. The company shall disclose the remuneration policy and the evaluation criteria in its Annual Report;
7. to decide whether to extend or continue the terms of appointment of the Independent Director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
8. to recommend all remuneration payable to Senior Management in whatever form;
9. to perform any other activity consistent with these terms of reference and applicable laws that the Committee deems necessary or appropriate or as may be requested by the Board from time to time.

Composition

As on 31st March, 2019, the Committee comprised of 2 (Two) Independent Directors and 1 (One) Non-Executive Director. The Chairman of the Committee is an Independent Director. Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri (Chairman), Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty and Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal are members of the Committee. The Company Secretary, Ms. Sailja Gupta acts as Secretary to the Committee.

The composition of the Committee is in line with the requirement given in Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations.

Meeting and Attendance

During the year under review, 3 (Three) meetings of Nomination & Remuneration Committee were held. The dates on which the Nomination & Remuneration Committee meetings were held are 30th May, 2018, 2nd August, 2018 and 13th February, 2019. The details of attendance of members are as under:

Name of the Member	No. of meetings during the year 2018-19	
	Meetings held during the year/tenure	Meetings attended
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	3	3
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	3	3
Mrs. Smita Khaitan*	1	1
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	3	3

*Member upto 30th May, 2018

The Chairman of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee attended the last AGM held on 27th September, 2018

Remuneration Policy

The Managing Director and Whole-time Directors are paid remuneration as per their agreements with the Company. These agreements are approved by the Board and also placed before the shareholders for their approval. The remuneration structure of the Managing Director and the Whole-time Director comprises salary, perquisites, other benefits which are within the limits prescribed under the Act. The Managing Director and Whole-time Director are not paid sitting fee for attending Meetings of the Board or Committees thereof.

The Directors are not entitled to any other benefits, bonuses, pension etc. and are also not entitled to performance linked incentives. The Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme.

The Non-Executive Directors are entitled to sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board and Committees thereof as per the prescribed limit under the applicable law. The sitting fees paid to the Non-Executive Directors for attending the meetings of the Board and Audit Committees is ₹ 7500/- per meeting and for attending Other Committee meetings is ₹ 1000/- per meeting. The sitting fees paid to the Non-Executive Directors however was revised from the Meetings held 14th August, 2018 from ₹ 7500/- to ₹ 12,500/- for attending Board and Audit Committees per meeting and for attending other Committee meetings from ₹ 1000/- to ₹ 5000/- per meeting. The remuneration paid to the Executive Directors is within the limits approved by the Shareholders of the Company.

Details of Remuneration paid to Directors for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019

Name of the Director	Service Contract/Notice Period	Salary (₹ in Lacs)*	Sitting fees (₹ in Lacs)*
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Re-Appointed as Managing Director for a period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. 23/11/2017	126.00	-
Mr. Karan Agrawal	Re-Appointed as Whole-time Director for a period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. 17/11/2017	120.00	-
Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Re-Appointed as Whole-time Director for a period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. 17/11/2017	120.00	-
Mr. Debasis Banerjee	Appointed as Whole-time Director for a period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. 02/08/2018	9.36	-
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	Appointed as Non- Executive Independent Director for a period of 5 (Five) years w.e.f. 17/11/2014	-	0.955
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	Appointed as Non- Executive Independent Director for a period of 5 (Five) years w.e.f. 17/11/2014	-	1.005
Mrs. Smita Khaitan	Appointed as Non- Executive Independent Director for a period of 5 (Five) years w.e.f. 17/11/2014	-	0.570
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Appointed as Non- Executive Director w.e.f. 17/11/2014	-	0.595
Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Appointed as Non- Executive Director w.e.f. 16/05/2016	-	0.475

**No Commission, Perquisites and other allowances were paid to Directors during the year 2018-19.*

The agreements entered into with the Managing Director/Whole-time Director(s) are for a period of 3 (Three) years from the respective dates of appointment/re-appointment. Notice period of each of such Directors is 3 (Three) months.

The sitting fees include fees paid for committee meetings. The Company does not pay any performance incentives or severance fees. Apart from the above mentioned remuneration, the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Non-Executive Directors during the financial year 2018-19.

None of the Directors hold any stock options in the Company.

The criteria for making payment to Non-Executive Directors is a part of the Remuneration Policy which forms the part of the Directors' Report. The Nomination and Remuneration Policy may be accessed at the Company's website at the link: http://www.manaksia.coatedmetals.com/pdf/Remuneration-Policy_Manaksia-Coated-Metals-Industries-Limited_29-05-2019.pdf

C. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee has been constituted in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations.

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee is responsible to oversee investor's relations, redressal of investor's grievances, transfer/transmission of shares, issue of duplicate shares and other shareholder's related matters.

Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee are in line with the guidelines set out in the Act and Listing Regulations and include the following:

1. to resolve the grievances of the security holders of the listed entity including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.
2. to review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
3. to review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the listed entity in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.
4. to review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the listed entity for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.

Composition

As on 31st March, 2019, the Committee comprised of 1 (One) Independent Director, 1 (One) Executive Director and 1 (One) Non-Executive Director. Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri (Chairman), Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal and Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal are members of the Committee. Ms. Sailja Gupta, Company Secretary of the Company acts as Secretary to the Committee.

Meeting and Attendance

1 (One) Stakeholders Relationship Committee meeting was held during the year. The date on which the Stakeholders Relationship Committee meeting was held is 13th February, 2019. The details of attendance of members are as under:

Name of the Member	No. of meetings during the year 2018-19	
	Held	Attended
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	1	1
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	1	1
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	1	1

Investors' Complaints

Details of Investors Complaints received and redressed during the financial year 2018-19.

Opening Balance	Received during the year	Resolved during the year	Closing Balance
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

It is the endeavour of the Company to attend investors' complaints and other correspondence within 15 days except where constrained by disputes or legal impediments. In terms of SEBI circular the Company has obtained necessary SCORES (SEBI Complaints Redressal System) authentication. This has facilitated the investors to view online status of the action taken against the complaints made by logging on to SEBI's website www.sebi.gov.in.

Ms. Sailja Gupta, Company Secretary of the Company has been designated as Compliance Officer in terms of Regulation 6 of the Listing Regulations for speedy redressal of the Investor complaints. The Company affirms that no shareholder's complaint were registered on SCORES against the Company during the financial year 2018-19.

D. OTHER COMMITTEES:

Apart from the above statutory Committees, the Board of Directors has constituted inter-alia to deal with the day to day business exigencies of the Company.

i. COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS

During the year under review the Board of Directors has constituted Committee of Directors on 30th May, 2018 for the purpose of business exigencies, when Board Meeting cannot be called upon.

Terms of Reference:

The function of the said Committee is as provided under the Act. The details of the terms of reference of the Committee of Directors is as under:

- (a) to borrow monies;
- (b) to invest the funds of the Company;
- (c) to grant Loans or give Guarantees or provide Security in respect of loans; and
- (d) to execute all other operational function not restricted under the Companies Act, 2013 and/or Secretarial Standard-1.

Composition:

As on 31st March, 2019, Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal, Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal and Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal are the Members of the Committee. Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal was elected as the Chairman of the Committee by the other members.

Meeting and Attendance

During the year under review, 2(Two) meetings of Committee of Directors were held. The dates on which the Nomination & Remuneration Committee meetings were held are 13th July, 2018 and 10th October, 2018. The details of attendance of members are as under:

Name of the Member	No. of meetings during the year 2018-19	
	Meetings held during the year/tenure	Meetings attended
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	2	2
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	2	2
Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	2	2

4. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Company has adopted "Code of Conduct" for Board Members and Senior Management of the Company. The Code anchors ethical and legal behaviour within the organisation. The Code is available on website of the Company and weblink thereto <http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/images/pdf/coc/code-of-conduct-business-ethics-coated.pdf>

All Board members and Senior Management Executives have affirmed compliance with the said Code of Conduct for the financial year 2018-19. An annual declaration signed by the Managing Director to this effect is enclosed at the end of the Report.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 149(8) of the Act, the Independent Directors shall abide by the provisions specified in Schedule IV to the Act, which lay down a code for Independent Directors. The said Schedule forms part of the appointment letter of the Independent Directors, which has been placed on the website of the Company.

5. CODE FOR PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING PRACTICES

In accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time, the Board of Directors of the Company has adopted the revised 'Code of Conduct to Regulating, Monitoring, and Reporting of Trading by Insiders' and 'Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information' with a view to regulate trading in securities of the Company by insiders.

The Code prohibits the insiders from dealing in the securities of the Company on the basis of any unpublished price sensitive information available to them by virtue of their position in the Company. The Code also provides for periodical disclosures from designated persons as well as pre-clearance of transactions (above threshold) by such persons so that they may not use their position or knowledge of the Company to gain personal benefit or to provide benefit to any third party.

The details of dealing in Company's shares by Directors, Designated Persons, Officers and Connected Persons are placed before the Board at its next meeting. The Code also prescribes sanction framework and any instance of breach of code is dealt in accordance with the same. A copy of the said Code is made available to all employees of the Company and compliance of the same is ensured.

The said code also contains 'Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information' in accordance with the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. The code aims to formulate a stated framework and policy for fair disclosure of events and occurrences that could impair of the Company's securities. The Company endeavours to preserve the confidentiality of Unpublished price sensitive information and to prevent misuse of such information. The code also contains Policy and procedures for inquiry in case of leak of Unpublished price sensitive information. The Copy of the Code is accessible on the Company's website at http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Code_of_Conduct_to_regulate_monitor_and_report_trading_by_Insiders_coated.pdf

6. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

(A) Annual General Meetings :

The location and time of last three AGMs held is as under:

No.	Financial Year/ Time	Date	Venue	No. of Special Resolution passed
8th AGM	2017-18 02:30 P.M.	27.09.2018	Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo, Belvedere Road, Kolkata- 700 027	3
7th AGM	2016-17 02:30 P.M.	22.09.2017	Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo, Belvedere Road, Kolkata- 700 027	3
6th AGM	2015-16 01:00 P.M.	23.09.2016	Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo, Belvedere Road, Kolkata- 700 027	3

(B) Extra-Ordinary General Meeting :

During the financial year 2018-19, no Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company was held.

(C) Special resolution through Postal Ballot :

No Special Resolution is proposed to be passed through Postal Ballot in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

During the year under review, approval of shareholders of the Company was sought through Postal Ballot and details of the same are given below:

Date of Postal Ballot Notice: 13th February, 2019

Voting period: 24th February, 2019 to 25th March, 2019

Date of declaration of result: 27th March, 2019

Date of passing of resolution: 27th March, 2019

A summary of the voting pattern is as follows:

Resolution	Votes cast in favour (%)	Votes cast against (%)
Special Resolution for continuation of Directorship of Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal (DIN: 00524341) as Non- Executive Director of the Company pursuant to Regulation 17(1A) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	99.99	0.01

CS Deepak Kumar Khaitan, Practicing Company Secretaries, was appointed as the Scrutinizer for carrying out the postal ballot process in a fair and transparent manner.

Procedure for Postal Ballot:

In compliance with Sections 108, 110 and other applicable provisions of the Act read with the Rules issued thereunder, the Company provided electronic voting (e-voting) facility to all its members. The Company engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") for the purpose of providing e-voting facility to all its members. The members had an option to vote either by postal ballot or through e-voting.

The Company dispatched the postal ballot notices and forms along with postage prepaid business reply envelopes to its members whose names appear on the Register of Members/list of beneficiaries as on cut-off date. The postal ballot notice was sent to members in electronic form to the email addresses registered with the depository participants/ Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent. The Company also published a notice in the newspapers declaring the details of completion of dispatch and other requirements under the Secretarial Standards issued by Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules issued thereunder.

Voting rights were reckoned on the paid up value of shares of the Company registered in the names of the shareholders as on the cut-off date. Members desiring to vote through postal ballot were requested to return the forms, duly completed and signed so as to reach the Scrutinizer before the close of the voting period. Members desiring to exercise their votes by electronic mode were requested to vote before the close of business hours on the last date of e-voting.

The Scrutinizer submitted his report to the Chairman, after the completion of scrutiny and the consolidated results of the voting by postal ballot were then announced by the Company Secretary as authorised by the Chairman of the Company. The results were displayed on the website of the Company (www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com), besides being communicated to the Stock Exchanges and e-voting website of NSDL.

7. SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company had appointed, CS Deepak Kumar Khaitan, Practicing Company Secretaries, to conduct Secretarial Audit of the company for the financial year 2018-19.

The Company has undertaken Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2018-19 which, *inter-alia*, includes audit of compliances with the Companies Act, 2013, and the Rules made thereunder, the Listing Regulations and Guidelines prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and other applicable laws, if any.

8. SECRETARIAL COMPLIANCE REPORT

SEBI vide its Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD1/27/2019 dated 8th February, 2019 read with Regulation 24(A) of the Listing Regulations, directed listed entities to conduct Annual Secretarial Compliance audit from a Practicing Company Secretary of all applicable SEBI Regulations and circulars/guidelines issued thereunder. The said Secretarial Compliance report is in addition to the Secretarial Audit Report by Practicing Company Secretaries under Form MR-3 and is required to be submitted to Stock Exchanges within 60 days of the end of the financial year.

The Company has engaged the services of Mr. Pravin Kumar Drolia, Proprietor of M/s. Drolia & Company, Practicing Company Secretaries (CP No. 1362) for providing this certification.

9. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

The Company promptly discloses information on material corporate developments and other events as required under Listing Regulations. Such timely disclosures are an indicator of the Company's good corporate governance practices.

a. Publication of quarterly results :

The quarterly/half yearly/annual financial results of the Company are communicated to the Stock Exchanges immediately after they are considered and approved by the Board of Directors and are published in prominent newspapers usually in 'Business Standard'/'Financial Express' in English and 'Ekdin' in Bengali.

b. Website and News Releases :

In compliance with Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, a separate dedicated section under 'Investors' on the Company's website i.e. www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com gives information on various announcements made by the Company, status of unclaimed dividend, if any, Annual Report, Quarterly/Half yearly/Nine-months and Annual financial results along with applicable policies of the Company. The Company has not made any presentation to the institutional investors/analysts during the financial year 2018-19.

c. Stock Exchange :

The Company makes timely disclosures of necessary information to BSE Limited (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) in terms of the Listing Regulations and other applicable rules and regulations issued by the SEBI.

NSE Electronic Application Processing System (NEAPS) is a web-based application designed by NSE for corporate. BSE Corporate Compliance & the Listing Centre is a web-based application designed by BSE for corporates. All periodical compliance filings, *inter alia*, shareholding pattern, corporate governance report, corporate announcements, amongst others are in accordance with the Listing Regulations filed electronically.

d. Emails :

As mandated by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), the Company will send Annual Report, Notices, etc., to the shareholders at their email address registered with their Depository Participants and/or Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (RTA). To continue its support to the GREEN INITIATIVES measures of MCA, the Company has requested and sent reminders to shareholders to register and/or update their email - address with the Company's RTA, in case shares held in physical mode and with their respective Depository Participants, in case of shares held in dematerialized mode.

10. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

- a) **Corporate Identification Number (CIN)** : L27100WB2010PLC144409
- b) **Registered Office** : 8/1 Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata- 70001
- c) **Annual General Meeting** : **Date** : Tuesday, 24th September, 2019
Time : 12: 30 p.m.
Venue : Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo at Belvedere Road, Kolkata- 700 027
- d) **Dates of Book Closure** : Wednesday, 18th September, 2019 to Tuesday, 24th September, 2019 (both days inclusive)
- e) **Financial Calendar** : The financial year of the Company is from 1st April to 31st March. The financial results for the financial year 2019-20 will be declared as per the following tentative schedule:

Particulars	Schedule
Quarter ended 30th June 2019	On or before 14th August, 2019 (Tentative)
Quarter ending 30th September 2019	On or before 14th November, 2019 (Tentative)
Quarter ending 31st December 2019	On or before 14th February, 2020 (Tentative)
Annual Results of 2019-20	On or before 30th May, 2020 (Tentative)

- f) **Dividend Payment**: The Board of Directors of the Company do not recommend any dividend on Equity Shares for the financial year 2018-19.

g) **Listing on Stock Exchanges:**

National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block "G" Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai - 400051	BSE Limited (BSE) PhirozeJeejeebhoy Towers Dalal Street, Mumbai- 400001
---	---

The annual listing fees have been paid to the Stock Exchanges for the year 2019-20.

h) **Stock Code**: ISIN No.: **INE830Q01018**

National Stock Exchange of India Limited: **MANAKCOAT**

BSE Limited: **539046**

- i) **Custodial Fees to Depositories**: Annual Custody/Issuer fee for the financial year 2019-20 has been paid to CDSL & NSDL.

j) **Unclaimed shares lying in the Demat Suspense Account:**

Pursuant to Regulation 39 of the Listing Regulations, 2015 the Company has opened a separate demat account in the name of "Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited-Suspense Account" in order to credit the unclaimed shares of the IPO of Manaksia Limited which could not be allotted to the rightful shareholders due to insufficient/incorrect information or for any other reason. The voting rights in respect of said shares will be frozen till the time the rightful owner claims such shares. In terms of requirement of Listing Regulations, the details of shares lying in the aforesaid demat account are as:

Particulars	No. of Shares *	No. of shareholders
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the beginning of the year i.e. 1st April, 2018	3149	36
Number of shareholders who approached Company for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year.	-	-
Number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year.	-	-
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the end of the year i.e. 31st March, 2019	3149	36

** The Voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owners of such shares claim the shares.*

Any corporate benefits in terms of securities accruing on such shares viz. bonus shares, split, etc., shall also be credited to aforesaid suspense account. Shareholders who have yet not claimed their shares are requested to immediately approach the Company/Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the Company along with documentary evidence, if any.

k) Share Transfer System :

The activities and compliance related to share transfer is managed by M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited, Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) of the Company.

A summary of transfer, transmissions, dematerialization, re-materialization, etc., is placed before the Board, whenever required. The Company obtains half-yearly certificate from a Company Secretary in Practice under Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations, confirming the issue of certificates for transfer, sub-division, consolidation etc. and submits a copy thereof to the Stock Exchanges in terms of Regulation 40(10) of the Listing Regulations.

The Company also obtains a compliance certificate under Regulation 7(3) of the Listing Regulations confirming that all activities in relation to both physical and electronic share transfer facility are maintained by Registrar and Share Transfer Agent and files the same with the Stock Exchanges on a half yearly basis.

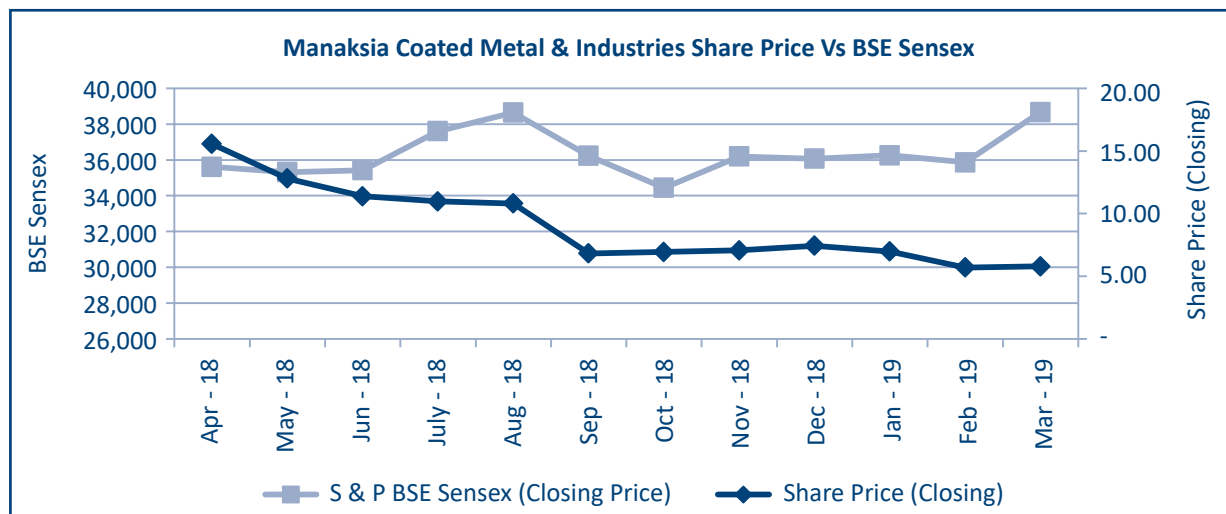
Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit is conducted every quarter by a Practicing Company Secretary to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) with the total issued and listed capital. The report is submitted to the stock exchanges and is also placed before the Board of Directors.

Effective 1st April, 2019, SEBI has amended Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations, which deals with transfer or transmission of securities. According to this amendment, the request for effecting transfer of listed securities shall not be processed unless the securities are held in dematerialized form with a depository except in case of transmission or transposition of securities. The Company has issued letters to the shareholders holding shares in physical form informing them about the said amendments and requesting them for converting their physical shares into demat form. A guidance note on procedure of dematerialization of shares of the Company is also hosted on the Company's website for ease of understanding of the shareholders and can be viewed at <http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Guidance-Note-on-Dematerialisation-of-shares-held-in-physical-form-07082019.pdf>.

l) Market Price Data:

The details of monthly high and low quotations of the equity shares of the Company traded at BSE and NSE during the financial year 2018-19 are given hereunder:

Month	BSE Limited (BSE)			National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)		
	High (₹)	Low (₹)	Total Number of Shares Traded	High (₹)	Low (₹)	Total Number of Shares Traded
April, 2018	18.00	13.45	2,65,945	17.75	14.00	11,27,730
May, 2018	16.95	12.00	1,28,343	16.95	12.40	3,81,951
June, 2018	13.60	10.49	1,22,916	14.00	10.30	1,81,241
July, 2018	12.00	9.25	1,14,900	11.90	9.35	1,54,317
August, 2018	13.50	10.10	1,24,801	13.80	10.05	3,61,914
September, 2018	11.28	6.72	75,558	11.65	6.50	2,98,128
October, 2018	7.84	6.15	65,588	7.75	6.25	2,30,477
November, 2018	8.44	6.71	79,042	8.25	6.50	2,14,832
December, 2018	8.34	6.66	59,653	8.90	6.60	92,297
January, 2019	8.30	6.01	40,951	8.05	6.10	1,22,656
February, 2019	7.00	5.32	84,642	8.00	5.30	5,19,845
March, 2019	7.00	5.32	7,79,686	7.00	5.25	40,11,879



m) Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (RTA):

Link Intime India Private Limited is acting as the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the Company.

The address of the Registrar is given hereunder:

Link Intime India Private Limited
59C, Chowringhee Road, 3rd Floor,
Room No.5, Kolkata – 700 020
Ph: +91-33-2289 0540, Fax: +91-33-2289 0539

Contact Person: Mr. S P Guha, Email id: kolkata@linkintime.co.in

n) Distribution of Equity Shareholding as on 31st March, 2019:

No. of Equity shares held	Shareholders		Shares	
	Number	% Total Holders	Number	% Total Capital
From – To				
1 – 500	20,014	92.006	20,02,064	3.055
501 – 1000	720	3.310	6,02,103	0.919
1001 – 2000	420	1.931	6,50,836	0.993
2001 – 3000	178	0.818	4,56,613	0.697
3001 – 4000	79	0.363	2,81,291	0.429
4001 – 5000	65	0.299	3,07,162	0.469
5001 – 10000	114	0.524	8,47,884	1.294
10001 – and above	163	0.749	6,03,86,097	92.145
TOTAL	21,753	100	6,55,34,050	100

o) Categories of Equity Shareholders as on 31st March, 2019:

Sl. No.	Category	No. of Shares	% of Shareholdings
1	Promoters Group	4,40,44,440	67.208
2	Mutual Funds & UTI	Nil	Nil
3	Financial Institutions/Banks	756	0.001
4	Central Government/State Government(s)	Nil	Nil
5	Venture Capital Fund	Nil	Nil
6	Foreign Institutional Investors	Nil	Nil
7	Foreign Venture Capital Investors	Nil	Nil
8	Bodies Corporate	12,499,732	19.074
9	Public	79,66,906	12.157
10	NRI's/OCB's/Foreign National	1,44,307	0.221
11	Clearing Member	1,20,414	0.184
12	HUF	7,55,495	1.153
13	NBFC's registered with RBI	2,000	0.003
	TOTAL	6,55,34,050	100

The Non Promoter shareholding is in compliance with the Listing Regulations.

p) Dematerialization of Equity Shares:

The shares of the Company are currently traded only in dematerialized form and the Company has entered into agreements with the depositories i.e. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). Under the Depository system, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) allotted to the Company's shares is INE830Q01018. 99.99% of the Company's equity shares are held in dematerialized form as on 31st March, 2019 details of which is given below:

Nature of holding	No. of shares	Percentage (%)
Demat	6,55,32,990	99.999
-NSDL	6,08,93,327	92.919
-CDSL	46,39,663	7.080
Physical	1,060	0.001
Total	6,55,34,050	100.00

q) Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants/Other Convertible instruments: The Company has not issued Global Depository Receipts (GDR)/American Depository Receipts (ADR)/ Warrants or any other convertible instruments during the year.

r) Commodity Price Risk and Hedging Activities:

The Company considers exposure to commodity price fluctuations to be an integral part of its business and its usual policy is to sell its products at prevailing market prices, and not to enter into price hedging arrangements. The Company's reputation for quality, products differentiation and service, coupled with existence of brand image with marketing network mitigates the impact of price risk on finished goods.

s) Plants Locations (Manufacturing Units as on 31st March 2019):

Plot No. 24A and 25, Miyapur Industrial Estate, Medak, Telangana. Pin Code- 502 325	9 & 12 A-1, New Industrial Area, Gohargung, Mandideep, Raisen, Bhopal Pin code – 462 046.
E.P.I.P. Aminmngoan, Guwahati, Assam, Pin Code- 781 024	Survey No. 396, Vilaage- Chandrami Talluka- Anjar, Dist- Kutch, Gujarat- 370 110

t) Address for Correspondence : Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited
8/1, Lalbazar Street,
Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata – 700 001
Phone No.: +91-33-2243 5053
Email: investorrelmcmil@manaksia.com
Website: www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com

u) In case the securities of the Company are suspended from trading, the reasons thereof:

The securities of the Company were available for trading on NSE & BSE throughout the year and were not suspended for any period.

v) Credit Ratings:

The Credit rating obtained by the Company is ACUTE A- for Long term instruments and ACUTE A2+ for Short term instruments.

11. OTHER DISCLOSURES

i) Subsidiary Companies :

The Company has 2 (Two) Wholly-owned Subsidiary Companies namely Manaksia International FZE, UAE and JPA Snacks Private Limited, India. During the year under review the Company does not have any material subsidiary company in terms of Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations. However, Manaksia International FZE has become the material subsidiary according to the net worth threshold of Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations during the financial year 2019-20. Synopsis of the minutes of the Board meetings of the subsidiary companies are placed at the Board meeting of the Company on periodical basis. The Audit Committee reviews the financial statements including investments by the unlisted subsidiaries of the Company.

The Management of the unlisted subsidiary periodically brings to the notice of the Board of Directors of the Company, a statement of all significant transactions and arrangements entered into by unlisted subsidiary, if any.

During the year under review, the Policy for determining material subsidiaries was suitably modified to bring it in line with the recent amendments to Listing Regulations.

The Policy for determining material subsidiaries has been uploaded and can be accessed on the Company's website at the following link: http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/Policy-on-Material-Subsidiary_Coated.pdf

ii) Whistle Blower Policy :

The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy, as part of vigil mechanism to provide appropriate avenues to the Directors and employees to bring to the attention of the management any issue which is perceived to be in violation of or in conflict with the fundamental business principles of the Company. No personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee. The Whistle Blower Policy of the Company is available on the Company's website and at the weblink thereto is http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/22_03_16/Whistle_Blower_Policy_Coated_Final_22316.pdf

iii) Related Party Transactions :

There were no materially significant related party transactions, which may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company. The details of the related party transactions are set out in the notes to financial statements forming part of this Annual Report. All the transactions with related parties has been made at arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the provisions of Section 188 read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014. The related party transaction policy which includes the policy on materiality of related party transactions can be accessed at http://www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com/pdf/22_03_16/Policy_on_Related_Party_Transaction_Coated_Final_22316.pdf

iv) Details Of Non Compliance by the Company :

The Company has complied with all the requirements of regulatory authorities. There were no non-compliances by the Company and no instances of penalties and strictures imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authority in this regard during the last 3 (Three) years.

v) Compliance with Mandatory Requirements and adoption of Non-mandatory requirements :

The Company has complied with all applicable mandatory requirements and had adopted all the non-mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations as applicable to the Company.

vi) Details of Preferential Allotment or Qualified Institutional Placement as specified under Regulation 32(7A) of the Listing Regulations :

The Company has not raised funds through preferential allotment or qualified institutional placement.

vii) Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary :

Certificate as required under Part C of Schedule V of Listing Regulations, received from Mr. Pravin Kumar Drolia (CP No. 1362), Proprietor of M/s. Drolia & Company, Practicing Company Secretaries, that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of the Company by the Securities and Exchange Board of India/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority was placed before the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 14th August, 2019. The said Certificate forms part of this Annual Report.

viii) Recommendations of the Committees of the Board :

There were no instances during the financial year 2018-19, wherein the Board had not accepted recommendations made by any committee of the Board.

ix) Total fees paid to Statutory Auditors :

During the financial year 2018-19, the following consolidated fees were made to the Statutory Auditors of the Company and its subsidiaries respectively:

Sl. No	Name of the Company	Name of the Auditor	Fees paid
1.	Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited	M/s. S. K. Agrawal & Co.	- Audit Fees: ₹ 6,00,000 - Others: ₹ 1,24,500
2.	JPA Snacks Private Limited	M/s S. Bhalotia & Associates	₹ 75000
3.	Manaksia International FZE	M/s AI Needaa Auditing Accountants	AED 3,150

x) Disclosure Relating to Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 :

The Company has in place an effective mechanism for dealing with complaints relating to sexual harassment at workplace. The details relating to the number of complaints received and disposed of during the financial year 2018-19 are as under:

- Number of complaints filed during the financial year: NIL
- Number of complaints disposed of during the financial year: NIL
- Number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year: NIL

xi) Accounting Treatment :

In preparation of the financial statements, the Company has followed the accounting policies and practices as prescribed in the Indian Accounting Standards (IND AS) laid down by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI).

xii) Foreign Exchange Risk :

The Company does not speculate in foreign exchange. The Company's policy is to actively manage its foreign exchange risk within the framework laid down by the Company's risk management policy approved by the Board.

xiii) Website :

The Company ensures dissemination of applicable information under Regulation 46(2) of the Listing Regulations on the Company's website (www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com). The section on 'Investors' on the website serves to inform the members by giving complete financial details, annual reports, shareholding patterns and such other information relevant to shareholders.

xiv) Compliance Officer :

Ms. Sailja Gupta, Company Secretary of the Company was designated as the Compliance Officer for complying with the requirements of Securities Laws and the Listing Regulations.

12. COMPLIANCE WITH THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The Board of Directors periodically reviews the compliance of all applicable laws and steps taken by the Company to rectify instances of non-compliance, if any. The Company is in compliance with all mandatory requirements of Listing Regulations.

The Company has complied with all the applicable requirements of Corporate Governance as specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and paras C, D and E of Schedule V of Listing Regulations, as applicable, with regard to Corporate Governance.

MANAGING DIRECTOR & CFO CERTIFICATION

The Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer of the Company have given a certificate to the Board of Directors of the Company under Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations for the year ended 31st March, 2019. The said certificate forms part of this Annual Report.

Pursuant to Regulation 33 of the Listing Regulations, the Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer also give the quarterly certification on financial results while placing the same before the Board.

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE OF THE AUDITORS

Certificate from the Company's Auditor M/s. S. K. Agrawal & Co., confirming compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations forms part of the Annual Report.

STATUS OF COMPLIANCE WITH NON STATUTORY RECOMMENDATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN PART E OF SCHEDULE II OF SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS & DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015

The status of compliance with discretionary recommendations of the Regulation 27 of the Listing Regulations with Stock Exchanges is provided below:

- **Non-Executive Chairman's Office** : The Company maintains a separate office of Non-Executive Independent Chairman and provides for reimbursement of expenses incurred in performance of his duties.
- **Shareholders' Rights** : As the quarterly, half yearly and annual financial performance along with significant events are published in the newspapers and are also posted on the Company's website, the same are not being sent to the shareholders.
- **Modified Opinion in Auditors Report** : The Company's financial statement for the financial year 2019 does not contain any modified audit opinion.
- **Separate posts of Chairman and Managing Director** : The position of the Chairman is held by Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty and of the Managing Director is held by Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal.
- **Reporting of Internal Auditor** : The Internal Auditor of the Company directly reports to the Audit Committee on functional matters.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 14th August, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
(DIN: 00091793)

Karan Agrawal
(Whole-time Director)
(DIN:05348309)

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE OF THE CODE OF CONDUCT OF THE COMPANY

This is to confirm that the Company has received declarations affirming compliance of the Code of Conduct from the persons concerned for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019.

Place: Kolkata
Date: 29th May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
DIN: 00091793

MD/CFO CERTIFICATION

The Board of Directors
Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited

Dear Sirs,

We have reviewed the Financial Statements and the Cash Flow Statement of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ('the Company') for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that:

- (a) (i) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
(ii) these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- (b) There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- (c) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting. We have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and have disclosed to the auditors and the audit committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps taken or proposed to be taken for rectifying these deficiencies.
- (d) We have indicated to the auditors and the Audit committee
 - (i) significant changes, if any, in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
 - (ii) significant changes, if any, in accounting policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
 - (iii) instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

For Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited

Date: 29th May, 2019
Place: Kolkata

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
DIN: 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang
(Chief Financial Officer)

AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To the members of

Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ('the Company'), for the year ended 31st March, 2019, as per the relevant provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations').

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, as applicable.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **S. K. AGRAWAL & CO.**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No-306033E

(Hemant Kumar Lakhotia)

Partner

Membership No: 068851

Place: Kolkata

Dated: 29th May, 2019

CERTIFICATE ON NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and schedule V para C clause 10(i) of the SEBI
(Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To
The Members,
MANAKSIA COATED METALS & INDUSTRIES LIMITED
BIKANER BUILDING, 3RD FLOOR
8/1, LAL BAZAR STREET,
KOLKATA - 700001

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of MANAKSIA COATED METALS & INDUSTRIES LIMITED having (CIN: L27100WB2010PLC144409), and having registered office at Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, 8/1, Lal Bazar Street, Kolkata -700001 and (herein referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para C Sub clause 10(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in, as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company and its officers, we here by certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March 2019 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of the Companies by the SEBI, MCA or other Statutory Authority as the case may be.

DIN	Name of the Director	Designation	Date of Appointment
00091784	Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Director	17/11/2014
00091793	Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Managing Director	10/01/2013
00133604	Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	Director	17/11/2014
00524341	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Director	16/05/2016
05348309	Karan Agrawal	Whole-time Director	17/11/2014
06537905	Anirudha Agrawal	Whole-time Director	17/11/2014
08164196	Debasis Banerjee	Whole-time Director	02/08/2018
00206157	Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	Director	17/11/2014
01116869	Smita Khaitan	Director	17/11/2014

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment/continuity of every Director on the Board is responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **DROLIA & COMPANY**
Company Secretaries

Pravin Kumar Drolia
Proprietor
FCS: 2366
C.P.No.: 1362

Place: Kolkata
Date: 30th May, 2019

Annexure – 'C'

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2019

*[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 9 of The Companies
(Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

To
The Members
Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited
Bikaner Building
8/1 Lal Bazar Street, 3rd Floor
Kolkata – 700 001

I have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited** having **CIN L27100WB2010PLC144409** (hereinafter called 'the Company'). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company including the Legal Compliance Certificates issued by the Managing Director of the Company and the Certificates of Compliance issued by the Company Secretary of the Company and the Certificates and Reports issued by other professionals and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial Audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2019 (hereinafter called 'the Audit Period') complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2019 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder (hereinafter called as 'the Act');
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the Rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings, wherever applicable;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 [upto 10th November, 2018] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 [with effect from 11th November, 2018] - Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period;
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 - Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period;
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 - Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period;
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
 - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 - Not applicable to

the Company during the Audit Period;

- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018 - Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period;
- (i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('SEBI LODR');
- (j) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018
- (vi) The Factories Act, 1948 and Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Insecticides Act, 1968 and the allied laws and rules made there under are the laws applicable specifically to the Company, as per the Management Representation Letter issued by the Company of even date.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India as approved by the Central Government.
- (ii) Listing Agreement pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 entered into by the Company with BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (all the two stock exchanges are hereinafter collectively referred to as 'the stock exchanges').

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above, subject to the following observations:-

1. There was significant movement in the price of the security of the Company across exchanges on which the Company has submitted necessary response to the stock exchange.

I further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors during the Audit Period were made in accordance with the applicable law.

Adequate notices were given to all directors to schedule the board meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at board meetings and committee meetings held during the Audit Period carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the respective meetings.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the Audit Period, the specific events/actions which have a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc. referred to as above are as follows:-

1. The Board of Directors of the Company has resolved to diversify into business of Dynes, Colours, Pigments, Solvents, Anamels and other chemical, Components and products of similar nature but as represented by the management the said new business has not been commenced during the Audit Period and it will take necessary approval(s), as required.
2. The Company has obtained secured and unsecured borrowings from time to time.
3. The Company has granted unsecured loans to its subsidiaries from time to time.

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure A** and form an integral part of this report.

CS Deepak Kumar Khaitan

F.C.S. No.: 5615 /C.P. No.: 5207

ICSI Unique Code No.: I2003WB347200

Deepak Khaitan & Co.

ICSI Unique Code No.: S2019WB676500

UDIN: F005615A000003470

Date : 14th August, 2019

Place: Kolkata

Annexure A

**TO THE SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2019**

To
The Members
Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited
Bikaner Building
8/1 Lal Bazar Street, 3rd Floor
Kolkata – 700 001

Our Secretarial Audit Report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Date : 14th August, 2019
Place: Kolkata

CS Deepak Kumar Khaitan
F.C.S. No.: 5615 /C.P. No.: 5207
ICSI Unique Code No.: I2003WB347200
Deepak Khaitan & Co.
ICSI Unique Code No.: S2019WB676500
UDIN: F005615A000003470

ANNEXURE – 'D'

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

A) CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:

- i) The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

Energy conservation receives priority attention on an on-going basis throughout the Company, and continuous efforts are made to conserve and optimize use of energy with continuous monitoring, regular maintenance and improved operating techniques. Some specific steps taken include:

- Maintenance of near unity Power Factor; Installation of capacitors to improve PF;
- Use of Agro Based fuel for manufacture of Mosquito Coil;
- Use of natural lighting, wherever feasible; replacing of conventional lamps with energy efficient lighting; and
- Conducting training programmers at various factories for conversation of energy.

- ii) The steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

- Installation of Thermal Fluid heating system for drying of Mosquito coils.

- iii) The capital investment on energy conservation equipment: NIL

B) TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

- i) The efforts made towards technology absorption:

- Improvement in manufacturing process;
- Implementation of Automation in production process; and
- Installing upgraded pollution control equipments for Air/water.

- ii) The benefits derived include:

- Improvement in Market Share;
- Improvement in Productivity;
- Energy conservation;
- Increase in in-house capability; and
- Improvement in Quality.

- iii) No fresh technology has been imported during the year.

- iv) The expenditure on Research & Development: - NIL

C) FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

During the year under review foreign exchange earnings were ₹ 4251.34 Lacs (Previous year ₹ 2629.97 Lacs) and foreign exchange outgo was ₹ 6336.76 Lacs (Previous year ₹ 3300.18 Lacs).

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 14th August, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
(DIN: 00091793)

Karan Agrawal
(Whole-time Director)
(DIN:05348309)

ANNEXURE – 'E'

**REMUNERATION POLICY
OF**
MANAKSIA COATED METALS & INDUSTRIES LIMITED

FRAMED UNDER SECTION 178 (3) OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015.

I. INTERPRETATION CLAUSES

For the purposes of this Policy references to the following shall be construed as:

'Applicable Law'	: shall mean the Companies Act, 2013 and allied rules made thereunder, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and includes any other statute, law, standards, regulations or other governmental instruction as may be applicable to the Company from time to time.
'Company'	: refers to Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited.
'Board'	: refers to the Board of Directors of the Company.
'Committee'	: refers to Nomination & Remuneration Committee of Board of Directors of the Company.
'Directors'	: refers to the Chairperson and all Whole-time Directors.
'Executives'	: refers to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
'Key Managerial Personnel'	: Key Managerial Personnel, in relation to a company, means— (i) the Chief Executive Officer or the Managing Director or the Manager; (ii) the Company Secretary; (iii) the Whole-time Director; (iv) the Chief Financial Officer; and (v) such other officer, not more than one level below the directors who is in whole-time employment, designated as key managerial personnel by the Board; and (vi) such other officers as may be prescribed.
'Policy' or 'this Policy'	: shall mean the contents herein including any amendments made by the Board of Directors of the Company.
'Senior Management'	: mean officers/personnel of the listed entity who are members of its core management team excluding board of directors and normally this shall comprise all members of management one level below the Chief Executive Officer/ Managing Director/Whole-time Director/Manager (including Chief Executive Officer/Manager, in case they are not part of the Board) and shall specifically include company secretary and chief financial officer.

All terms not defined herein shall take their meaning from the Applicable Law.

II. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Policy shall become effective from the date of its adoption by the Board.

III. SCOPE

- a) This Policy applies to all the “Executives” of the Company.
- b) In addition, this Policy also extends to the remuneration of Non-Executive Directors, including principles of selection of the Independent Directors of the Company.
- c) The Board of Directors has adopted the Remuneration Policy at the recommendation of the Committee on 10th February, 2016 which has been further amended by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 29th May, 2019. This Policy shall be valid for all employment agreements entered into after the approval of the Policy and for changes made to existing employment agreements thereafter.
- d) In order to comply with local regulations, the Company may have remuneration policies and guidelines which shall apply in addition to this policy.

The Board of Directors of the Company may deviate from this Policy if there are explicit reasons to do so in individual case(s). Any deviations on elements of this remuneration policy under extraordinary circumstances, when deemed necessary in the interests of the Company, shall be reasoned and recorded in the Board’s minutes and shall be disclosed in the Annual Report or, in case of an appointment, in good time prior to the appointment of the individual.

IV. PURPOSE

This Policy reflects the Company’s objectives for good corporate governance as well as sustained and long-term value creation for stakeholders. This Policy will also help the Company to attain optimal Board diversity and create a basis for succession planning. In addition, it is intended to ensure that –

- a) the Company is able to attract, develop and retain high-performing and motivated Executives in a competitive international market;
- b) the Executives are offered a competitive and market aligned remuneration package, with fixed salaries being a significant remuneration component, as permissible under the Applicable Law;
- c) remuneration of the Executives are aligned with the Company’s business strategies, values, key priorities and goals.

V. GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR REMUNERATION AND OTHER TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT

The guiding principle is that the remuneration and the other terms of employment for the Executives shall be competitive in order to ensure that the Company may attract and retain competent Executives. In determining the remuneration policy, the Committee ensures that a competitive remuneration package for all Executives is maintained and is also benchmarked with other multinational companies operating in national and global markets.

VI. RESPONSIBILITIES AND POWERS OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee, in addition to the functions and powers as endued by its terms of reference, would also be responsible for –

- a) preparing the Board's decisions on issues concerning principles for remunerations (including pension and severance pay) and other terms of employment of Executives and Non-Executive Directors;
- b) formulating criteria of qualifications and positive attributes to assist the Company in identifying the eligible individuals for the office of Executives;
- c) monitoring and evaluating programs for variable remuneration, if any, both ongoing and those that have ended during the year, for Executives and Non-Executive Directors;

- d) monitoring and evaluating the application of this Policy;
- e) monitoring and evaluating current remuneration structures and levels in the Company.

VII. PRINCIPLES FOR SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The nomination of the Independent Directors of the Company shall be in accordance with the principles as stated hereunder and other relevant provisions of Applicable Law:

- (a) is a person of integrity and possesses relevant expertise and experience;
- (b) who is neither a promoter nor related to promoters or directors in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or member of the promoter group of the listed entity;
- (c) who is not a Non-Independent Director of another Company on the Board of which any Non-Independent Director of the listed entity is an Independent Director;
- (d) who has or had no pecuniary relationship, other than remuneration as such director or having transaction not exceeding ten per cent. of his total income or such amount as may be prescribed, with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company, or their promoters, or directors, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
- (e) none of his relatives has or had pecuniary relationship or transaction with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company, or their promoters, or directors, amounting to two per cent. or more of its gross turnover or total income or fifty lakhs rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed, whichever is lower, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
- (f) none of whose relatives:
 - A. is holding any security of or interest in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year:
 Provided that the relative may hold security or interest in the company of face value not exceeding fifty lakh rupees or two percent of the paid-up capital of the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or such higher sum as may be prescribed;
 - B. is indebted to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors, in excess of such amount as may be prescribed during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
 - C. has given a guarantee or provided any security in connection with the indebtedness of any third person to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors of such holding company, for such amount as may be prescribed during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
 - D. has any other pecuniary transaction or relationship with the company, or its subsidiary, or its holding or associate company amounting to two per cent. or more of its gross turnover or total income singly or in combination with the transactions referred to in sub-clause (A), (B) or (C).
- (g) who, neither himself nor any of his relatives-
 - A. hold or has held the position of a key managerial personnel or is or has been employee of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed;
 Provided that in case of a relative who is an employee, the restriction under this clause shall not apply for his employment during preceding three financial years;

- B. is or has been an employee or proprietor or a partner in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year:
 - (i) a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company; or
 - (ii) any legal or a consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company amounting to ten per cent. or more of the gross turnover of such firm;
 - C. hold together with his relatives two per cent. or more of the total voting power of the company;
 - D. is a Chief Executive or director, by whatever name called, of any non-profit organization that receives twenty-five per cent. or more of its receipts from the company, any of its promoters, directors or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or that holds two per cent. or more of the total voting power of the company; or
 - E. is a material supplier, service provider or customer or a lessor or lessee of the Company.
- (h) possesses the requisite qualifications as prescribed under Section 14(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014 as amended.

VIII. OVERALL CRITERIA FOR SELECTION OF EXECUTIVES

The assessment for Senior Management will be done on the basis of below parameters by the concerned interview panel of the Company -

- a) Competencies:
 - Necessary skills (Leadership skill, Communication skills, Managerial skills etc.)
 - Experiences & education to successfully complete the tasks.
 - Positive background reference check.
- b) Capabilities:
 - Suitable or fit for the task or role.
 - Potential for growth and the ability and willingness to take on more responsibility.
 - Intelligent & fast learner, Good Leader, Organizer & Administrator, Good Analytical skills, Creative & Innovative.
- c) Compatibility:
 - Can this person get along with colleagues, existing and potential clients and partners.
 - Strong Interpersonal Skills.
 - Flexible & Adaptable.
- d) Commitment:
 - Candidate's seriousness about working for the long term
 - Vision & Aim
- e) Character:
 - Ethical, honest, team player
- f) Culture:
 - Fits with the Company's culture. (Every business has a culture or a way that people behave and interact with each other. Culture is based on certain values, expectations, policies and procedures that influence the behavior of a leader and employees. Employees who don't reflect a company's culture tend to be disruptive and difficult).
 - Presentable & should be known for good social & corporate culture.

IX. GENERAL POLICIES FOR REMUNERATION

The various remuneration components would be combined to ensure an appropriate and balanced remuneration package.

1. A fixed base salary - set at a level aimed at attracting and retaining executives with professional and personal competence, showing good performance towards achieving Company goals.
2. Perquisites – in the form of house rent allowance/accommodation, furnishing allowance, reimbursement of medical expenses, conveyance, telephone, leave travel, etc.
3. Retirement benefits - contribution to Provident Fund, superannuation, gratuity, etc as per Company Rules, subject to Applicable Law.
4. Motivation/Reward - A performance appraisal to be carried out annually and promotions/increments/rewards are to be decided by Managing Director based on the appraisal and recommendation of the concerned Head of Departments, where applicable.
5. Severance payments - in accordance with terms of employment, and applicable statutory requirements, if any.

Any remuneration payable to the Executives of the Company shall abide by the following norms -

- i. The base salary shall be competitive and based on the individual Executive's key responsibilities and performance;
 - ii. Base salaries would be based on a function-related salary system and be in line with the market developments shown by the benchmark research and additional market studies. The annual review date for the base salary would be April 1 or any other date as may be determined by the Committee from time to time, subject to the Company's Policy;
 - iii. The Executives will be entitled to customary non-monetary benefits such as Company cars, phone and such other fixed entitled benefits;
 - iv. Pension contributions shall be made in accordance with applicable laws and employment agreements;
 - v. The Executives resident outside India or resident in India but having a material connection to or having been resident in a country other than India, may be offered pension benefits that are competitive in the country where the Executives are or have been resident or to which the Executives have a material connection, preferably defined-contribution plans;
 - vi. A Director may receive remuneration by way of fee for attending meetings of the Board or Committee thereof or for any other purpose whatsoever as may be decided by the Board, as permissible under Applicable law;
 - vii. If any Director draws or receives, directly or indirectly, by way of remuneration any such sums in excess of the limit as prescribed or without the prior sanction, where it is required, under the Applicable law, such remuneration shall be refunded to the Company and until such sum is refunded, hold it in trust for the Company. The Company shall not waive the recovery of any sum refundable to it;
 - viii. A Director who is in receipt of any commission from the Company and who is a managing or whole-time director of the Company shall not be disqualified from receiving any remuneration or commission from any holding or subsidiary company of the Company, subject to its disclosure by the Company in the Board's report.
- A. Any fee/remuneration payable to the Non-Executive Directors of the Company shall abide by the following norms –
- i. If any such Director draws or receives, directly or indirectly, by way of fee/remuneration any such sums in excess of the limit as prescribed or without the prior sanction, where it is required, under the Applicable law such remuneration shall be refunded to the Company and until such sum is refunded, hold it in trust for the Company. The Company shall not waive the recovery of any sum refundable to it;

- ii. Such Director(s) may receive remuneration by way of fee for attending meetings of the Board or Committee thereof or for any other purpose whatsoever as may be decided by the Board, as permissible under Applicable law;
- iii. An Independent Director shall not be entitled to any stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of fees and reimbursement of expenses for participation in meetings of the Board or committee thereof and profit related commission, as may be permissible under the Applicable law.

X. NOTICE OF TERMINATION AND SEVERANCE PAY POLICY

The notice of Termination and Severance pay shall be as per the terms of appointment as mentioned in the Employment Agreement or Letter of Appointment.

XI. DISCLOSURE AND DISSEMINATION

- i. The Policy shall be disclosed in the Board's report to shareholders of the Company.
- ii. The annual report of the Company would specify the details of remuneration paid to Directors.
- iii. The Company is required to publish its criteria of making payments to Non-Executive Directors in its annual report. Alternatively, this may also be put up on the Company's website and reference be drawn in the annual report.

Notes:

1. Based on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 30th May, 2015, the policy was approved and adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 30th May, 2015.
2. The Policy was amended in order to align the same with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 10th February, 2016 and recommended to the Board of Directors for their approval. The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 10th February, 2016 approved the amended policy.
3. The Policy was further amended on 29th May, 2019 to align with the latest amendment in Companies Act, 2013 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

ANNEXURE 'F'

DETAILS UNDER SECTION 197(12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 5 OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014

A) As per Rule 5 (1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

Sl. No.	Particulars		
i)	The ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the Financial Year 2018-19.	Sl. No.	Name of Director and Designation
			Ratio of remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year 2018-19**
		a)	Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal, Managing Director
		b)	Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty, Independent Director*
		c)	Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri, Independent Director*
		d)	Mrs. Smita Khaitan, Independent Director*
		e)	Mr. Karan Agrawal, Executive Director
		f)	Mr. Anirudha Agrawal, Executive Director
		g)	Mr. Debasis Banerjee, Executive Director [#]
		h)	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal, Non-Executive Director*
		i)	Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal, Non-Executive Director*
ii)	The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary during the Financial Year 2018-19.	Sl. No.	Name of Director/KMP and Designation
			% increase in Remuneration during the financial year 2018-19**
		a)	Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal, Managing Director [@]
		b)	Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty, Independent Director*
		c)	Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri, Independent Director*
		d)	Mrs. Smita Khaitan, Independent Director*
		e)	Mr. Karan Agrawal, Executive Director [@]

Sl. No.	Particulars		
	f)	Mr. Anirudha Agrawal, Executive Director@	-
	g)	Mr. Debasis Banerjee, Executive Director*	-
	h)	Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal, Non-Executive Director*	-
	i)	Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal, Non-Executive Director	-
	j)	Mr. Bharat Begwani, Chief Financial Officer	0.49%
	k)	Ms. Sailja Gupta, Company Secretary	63.51%

Note(s):

Appointed as Executive Director w.e.f. 2nd August, 2018.

@ There is no increase in remuneration payable to Managing Director and Whole-time Director during the financial year 2018-19

* Independent Directors and Non-Executive Directors of the Company are entitled only for sitting fee as per the statutory provisions and within the limits. The details of remuneration of Non-Executive Directors are provided in the Report on Corporate Governance and are governed by the Remuneration Policy of the Company, as provided in the Annual Report. In view of this, the calculation of the ratio of remuneration and percentage increase in remuneration of Independent Directors and Non-Executive Directors would not be meaningful and hence not provided.

** for calculation of median remuneration of employees, remuneration actually paid during the financial year 2018-19 to Key Managerial Personnel are included.

iii)	The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees of the Company during the financial year 2018-19	9.99%
iv)	The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company as on March 31, 2019	245
v)	Yes, it is hereby affirmed that the remuneration paid during the year ended 31 st March, 2019 is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.	

B) Statement as per Rule 5 (2) and 5 (3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

Sl. No.	Particulars									
i)	The details of the top ten employees based on remuneration drawn during the financial year 2018-19:									
Sl. No.	Name of the Employee	Designation	Remuneration Drawn (₹) *	Nature of Employment	Qualification and Experience (years)	Date of Joining	Age (years)	Last Employment	Percentage of Shares held in Company	Related to Director or manager of Company, if any
1)	Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Managing Director	12600000.00	Permanent	Commerce Graduate	23.11.2014	59	Manaksia Limited	20.114%	Mahabir Prasad Agrawal Sunil Kumar Agrawal Karan Agrawal
2)	Mr. Karan Agrawal	Whole-time Director	12000000.00	Permanent	Commerce Graduate and Diploma holder in Management from IIM, Bangalore 3.5 years	17.11.2014	32	-	2.7424%	Sushil Kumar Agrawal

Sl. No.	Particulars									
i)	The details of the top ten employees based on remuneration drawn during the financial year 2018-19:									
Sl. No.	Name of the Employee	Designation	Remuneration Drawn (₹) *	Nature of Employment	Qualification and Experience (years)	Date of Joining	Age (years)	Last Employment	Percentage of Shares held in Company	Related to Director or manager of Company, if any
3)	Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Whole-time Director	12000000.00	Permanent	Commerce Graduate & MBA 3.5 years	17.11.2014	29	-	6.1436%	Sunil Kumar Agrawal
4)	Mr. Gyanesh Mathur	Senior GM (Operation)	1689350.00	Permanent	Graduate (Eco) 38 years	23.11.2014	62	Manaksia Limited	-	None
5)	Mr. Arup Bhadhuri	Senior Manager (International Business)	1458560.00	Permanent	Commerce Graduate 24 years	23.11.2014	44	Manaksia Limited	-	None
6)	Mr. Manveer Kiranchand Sharma	AGM (Operation)	1293203.00	Permanent	B.Tech (Mechanical) 18 years	10.11.2017	45	Abul Khair Steel Industries (Bangladesh)	-	None
6)	Mr. Bharat Begwani	Chief Financial Officer	1220250.00	Permanent	Chartered Accountant and 19 years	23.11.2014	43	Manaksia Limited	0.0000%	None
7)	Mr. Yogesh Kumar Sharma	DGM (Operation & Manufacturing)	1217955.00	Permanent	M. Sc and MFT and Certificate for Rolling Technology 21 years	23.11.2014	46	Jindal India Ltd	-	None
8)	Mr. Tushar Agrawal	Vice President	1200000.00	Permanent	Commerce Graduate, U.S.A. 3 years	01.06.2015	26	-	1.1020%	Sushil Kumar Agrawal Karan Agrawal
9)	Mr. Sakesh B. Soni	Senior GM (Operation & Project)	1167300.00	Permanent	BE Mech 26 years	14.12.2015	48	ALAF Ltd Tanzania	-	None
10)	Mr. Mahendra Kumar Bang	General Manager	987900.00	Permanent	Commerce Graduate 25 years	23.11.2014	49	Manaksia Limited	-	None

* Remuneration drawn includes only remuneration actually paid during the financial year 2018-19

ii)	There were no employees who were employed throughout the financial year (FY) 2018-19 and who were in receipt of remuneration during FY 2018-19, in the aggregate was not less than the ₹ 1.02 crore.
iii)	There were no employees who were employed for a part of the financial year (FY) 2018-19 and who were in receipt of remuneration for such part during FY 2018-19 at a rate which, in the aggregate was not less than the ₹ 8.50 lacs per month.
iv)	There were no employees who were employed throughout the Financial Year 2018-19 or for a part thereof, who were in receipt of remuneration during the FY 2018-19 or for a part thereof which, in the aggregate, or as the case may be, at a rate which, in the aggregate, was in excess of that drawn by the Managing Director and holds by himself/herself or along with his/her spouse and dependent children, not less than 2 (Two) percent of the equity shares of the Company.
Note: For purpose of above point no. (B)(ii)(iii) & (iv), the term employees exclude Managing Director & Whole-time Director.	

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
(DIN: 00091793)

Karan Agrawal
(Whole-time Director)
(DIN:05348309)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 14th August, 2019



MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT FY 2018-19

ECONOMIC OVERVIEW

Global growth, as per World Economic Outlook report remains subdued. The reduced growth rates are attributed to lower global expansion caused by US - China trade tensions. Global technology supply chains were threatened by the prospect of US sanctions, Brexit related uncertainty continued and rising geopolitical tensions roiled energy prices.

Against this backdrop, global growth is forecast at 3.2 percent in 2019 picking up to 3.5 percent in 2020. The projected growth pick up in 2020 is precarious, presuming stabilization in some stressed emerging market economies and progress towards resolving trade policy differences.

In the United States, 2019 growth is expected to be 2.6 percent, moderating to 1.9 percent in 2020 as the fiscal stimulus unwinds

China is expected to slow down to 5.5 % by 2024 as it moves towards increasing private consumption and services and regulatory tightening.

India's economy is likely to grow below 7.0% in 2019-20 and is expected to accelerate to 7.3 % growth this next fiscal and to 7.5 % in 2022-23.

Sino US Trade differences, initially expected to be confined to these two countries has somehow effected global growth. Against this backdrop, the steel industry was also affected with steel firms being unable to raise prices to a level that will be comfortable for them to operate. Moreover, the economy also slowed down in the second half of last year due to weaker rural sector thereby affecting consumption which also affected the steel companies.

A prospect for the steel sector in India, however, is seen to be bright. Production capacities are set to increase manifold in the coming years. Government initiatives like "Make in India" campaign; higher spend on Infrastructure and focus on rural development will spur steel demand.

The steel body also sees growth coming for the Industry from investments in railways and infrastructure. India's comparatively low per capita steel consumption is expected to rise with increased investments in Infrastructure/Construction/Automobile/Railways sectors.

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS

Metal Products: Colour coated (Pre-painted) steel and aluminium sheets:

The market for Colour Coated Steel Sheets is ever increasing with consistent demand for their usage in Industrial

construction. Besides, growth is observed in Cold Storage facilities which require Sandwich Panels. Even in the Appliances sector the usage of Coated Metals sheets is now gaining acceptance. Consequently, the requirement of these Coils have increased manifold during the last several years.

In the construction sector, colour coated sheets have made considerable progress towards replacement of traditional asbestos and un-coated galvanised iron roofing sheets. Colour Coated Coils have very effectively replaced other roofing materials in the Construction Industry as well, gaining wide acceptance in designing the interiors of office establishments where these materials are replacing the wide usage of wood and other construction materials. Colour coated sheets are therefore attracting much greater attention today and affecting its usage positively.

Household Products: Domestic Insecticides - Mosquito Repellent Coils & Ultra Marine Blue Powder

With mosquitoes believed to be the major cause of various vector borne diseases, India has a large and growing market for mosquito repellants. Many methods are used in households for dealing with the mosquito menace. In spite of the pervasiveness of the mosquito problem, the use of repellants in India is fairly low. Coils were the first mosquito repellants to be introduced in the Indian market.

The demand for mosquito repellent coils is understood to be growing fast in the rural areas, whereas in urban areas the vaporizers and aerosols are replacing coils.

Ultramarine Blue Powder is an optical brightener and is used for improving whiteness of clothes and white washing/ painting of walls in urban & rural areas. This product is in use since many decades in India and neighboring countries.

BUSINESS

Business of your Company mainly consists of Colour Coated (Pre-painted) Steel & Aluminium Sheets and Coils and Household Products as Domestic Insecticides in the form of Mosquito Repellent Coils and Vaporizers.

OVERVIEW OF OPERATIONS

Results

During the year under review, the revenue of your Company stood at ₹ 25104.11 Lacs, as compared to ₹ 23602.88 Lacs during the year ended on March 31, 2018. However, the Company earned the profit of ₹ 27.11 Lacs during the year as compared to a profit of ₹ 278.16 Lacs during the year ended on March 31, 2018.

Key Financial Ratios

In accordance with SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosures Requirements) Regulations 2015 (As Amended), the Company is required to give details of significant changes (i.e. change of 25% or more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key sector –specific financial ratios including Debtors Turnover, Inventory Turnover, Interest Coverage Ratio, Current Ratio, Debt Equity Ratio, Operating Profit Margin(%) and Net Profit Margin(%) and details of any change in Return on Net Worth as compared to the immediately previous financial year along with the details explanation thereof.

Debtors Turnover Ratio increased from 6.45 times in 2017-18 to 9.36 times in 2018-19, represents the better realization of debtors during the year. Inventory Turnover Ratio decreased from 4.53 times in 2017-18 to 2.86 times in 2018-19 was mainly due to increased inventory maintained to have continuous flow of materials for Galvanizing line. Net Profit Margin Ratio decreased from 2.05% in 2017-18 to 1.11% in 2018-19, was mainly due to enhanced interest on the term loan availed for New Continuous line and the additional depreciation impact on the same. It is to be noted that we had commenced the commercial production in March 2018. Return on Net Worth decreased from 5.40% in 2017-18 to 3.12% in 2018-19, this is also due to decrease in the profit on account of enhance interest on term loan availed on Galvanizing Line and additional depreciation thereon.

SEGMENT-WISE PERFORMANCE

Metal Products: Colour Coated (Pre-painted) Steel and Aluminium Sheets and Coils Segment

During the Year 2018-19 Coated Metals business has shown improved profitability.

With increased material costs and bottlenecks in availability of material from domestic sources, the production remained under severe pressure, thereby effecting capacity utilisations and Sales/Margins

The Company has been aggressively working on Cost Control Measures and we could very successfully reduce costs due to stringent internal controls on quality assurance/process wastage and an effective procurement policy.

The impact of depreciation as per revised norms under Companies Act was much higher last year. This is gradually becoming streamlined and in the year under review, the depreciation is much lesser compared to last year.

House Hold Products

Mosquito repellent coil business had been dull throughout the year, registering a negative growth.

We have installed Machinery & Equipment's for the commercial production of Ultra Marine Blue Powder in March'19 at our Mandideep, Bhopal Unit. This product will be made exclusively under contract manufacturing agreement with Reckitt Benckiser (India) Pvt Ltd for their brand "Robin Blue" with 100% Buy Back arrangement.

RISKS AND CONCERNS

Your Company is cautious while looking for growth opportunities and also for new markets in its product segments. The Company faces several market risks arising in its normal course of business. These risks include variations in raw material prices, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rate and changes in interest rates which may have an adverse effect on the Company's financial assets, liabilities and/or future cash flows. The Company continues to mitigate these risks by careful planning of optimum sales mix, product diversification & innovation and penetration in domestic and international markets and active treasury management. Further cost saving measures across all segments of the Company, would help in improving the margins in an otherwise difficult market.

OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS

A varied product portfolio and wide geographical reach and presence, both within and outside the country, have helped the Company to try and de-risk its business and meet such risks with suitable safeguards. Improvement in safety performance is of highest priority, for which the Company has regularly been taking steps to avert accidents. Several manufacturing units in various states of the country have enabled the Company to meet customer needs, meeting delivery schedules at prescribed locations. The Company has wide network of sales and technical servicing offices at Mumbai, Delhi, Ahmedabad, Hyderabad, Guwahati and Bhopal. Multi locational presence has also reduced distribution and inventory costs and delivery times.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

Your Company has taken innovative steps in strict negotiation for Raw Materials sourcing, improved inventory management and increasing Domestic Sales. This helped us improve operational performance of the Company.

With introduction of Goods & Services Tax as a single tax the Company is able to expand the distribution network for increasing domestic sales.

The new continuous Steel Galvanizing line at the Kutch, plant in Gujarat, is also operational now and we expect a much better turnover and profitability in the metals business in the coming years.

In keeping with the initiatives taken by your Company for increasing investments in capacity expansion, we are also in the process of establishing a new Cold Rolling Mill of sizeable capacity. This would help increase business volumes exponentially as we would then cater a much wider market segment.

This major backward integration programme would also help the Company source its material requirement from effectively from major global sources, besides availability from domestic suppliers.

Plans are also underway for installing another State of Art Coating Line at Kutch to augment the sales of Coated Steel

Products which is an ever increasing market as well penetrating the niche areas such as Appliance sector/Auto Sector. These are highly quality conscious segments and offer a much higher return. The demand for Steel products in the market is definitely improving and expected to rise further. With all these investments, your Company is expected to do much larger business volumes in the coming years.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

The Company has an effective internal control system which helps it to maintain both internal control and procedures to ensure all transactions are approved, recorded and reported correctly and also ensures disclosure and protection of physical and intellectual property. The Company has appointed Chartered Accountants firm as Internal Auditors who independently evaluate the adequacy of the internal controls on a regular basis. The management duly considers and takes appropriate action to maintain transparency and effectiveness, based on the recommendations made by Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors and by Management Committee/Audit Committee of the Board of Directors. The company is operating on SAP Platform in order to have proper internal control procedure with required approvals and “maker and checker” concept. This helps in correct recording of transactions, timely rectification and elimination of errors. The Company has appointed consultants/ professionals to conduct Secretarial Audit and Cost Audit and their observations, if any, are reviewed by the Management periodically and remedial actions taken. The Company incorporated necessary changes in the ERP system required for migration to Goods & Services Tax implemented from 1st July, 2017.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Employee relations have generally remained cordial throughout the year and recruitments were made commensurate with the needs of the business. The Company employs about 270 people in all its facilities.

FINANCE COST

Finance Cost, during the year under review stood at ₹ 1376.33 Lacs, as compared to ₹ 543.96 Lacs during the year ended on March 31, 2018, due to multiple sourcing requirements. The availability of material during the year under review was under severe pressure with continuous price fluctuations.

Our day to day monitoring of cost control measures would help in reducing the financial cost thereby improving the Profitability.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements in the Management Discussion and Analysis, on the company's objectives, outlook and expectation, may constitute “Forward Looking Statements” within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may differ from those expressed or implied expectations, projections etc. Several factors make a significant difference to the company's operations, including climatic conditions, economic scenario affecting demand and supply, Government regulations, taxation, natural calamity and other such factors over which the company does not have any direct control.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of **Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited**

Report on the audit of Standalone Ind AS financial statements

Opinion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31st March 2019, and the statement of profit and loss including Other Comprehensive Income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information for the year ended on that date (hereinafter referred to as "Ind AS financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, and profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 43 to the financial statements in relation to outstanding balances of trade receivables, trade payables and loans and advances which are subject to confirmation and subsequent adjustments, if any. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matter described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Revenue Recognition

We have identified this as an area of importance because the company's revenue is a material item in view of adoption of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers".

The application of the new revenue accounting standard involves certain key judgements relating to identification of distinct performance obligations, determination of transaction price of the identified performance obligations, the appropriateness of the basis used to measure revenue recognised over a period and disclosures thereof.

Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Evaluation of the company's accounting principles in relation to implementation of the new revenue accounting standard;

- Created an understanding of the company's routines and internal controls associated with revenue recognition;
- Examination of a selection of transactions to ensure that they have been reported correctly according to agreements and in the correct periods;

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in Other Section of Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Ind AS financial statements that gives a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, Changes in Equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that gives a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that

is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013 we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial control system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- I. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- II. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statements of Cash Flows dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account;

- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2019 and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2019, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164 (2) of the Act;
- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
- g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements (Refer Note no. 35 of the standalone Ind AS financial statements).
 - ii. The Company did not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.-306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia
(Partner)
Membership No. 068851

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 29th May, 2019

ANNEXURE-A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Annexure referred to in our Independent Auditor's Report to the members of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited (the Company') on the standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended on March 31, 2019. We report that:

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In accordance with this programme, certain fixed assets were verified during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.
- (c) According to information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- ii. The inventories have been physically verified during the year by the management at regular intervals. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification.
- iii. (a) The terms and conditions in respect of the loans granted by the company (secured/unsecured loans) to companies/firms/limited liability partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act are not prima facie prejudicial to the interest of the company.
- (b) In respect of the aforesaid loans, the parties are repaying the principal amounts as stipulated and are also regular in payment of interest, where applicable.
- (c) In respect of the aforesaid loans, there is no overdue amount for a period exceeding 90 days.
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of sections 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of grant of loans, investments, guarantees and securities made.
- v. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public.
- vi. We have broadly reviewed the books of accounts maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules prescribed by the Central Government for maintenance of cost records under Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, and are of the opinion that prima-facie the prescribed records have been made and maintained. We have, however, not made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- vii. According to the information and explanations given to us in respect of statutory dues:
 - (a) The Company has been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income Tax, Goods & Service Tax, Sales Tax, Value Added Tax, duty of Custom, duty of Excise, Cess, and other statutory dues with the appropriate authorities during the year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of the aforesaid dues were outstanding as at 31st March, 2019 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable except as detailed below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of dues	Amount (₹ In Lacs)	Date of Payment	Forum where dispute is pending
Sales Tax	Sales Tax	135.99	-	The Liability for the financial year ending 2010, 2011& 2012 has become payable, in the previous and current financial year respectively, in terms of Sales Tax Deferment Scheme. However, in absence of any intimation from the department the same has not been paid.

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax and duty of customs which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute. However, according to information and explanations given to us, the following dues of service tax, sales tax, duty of excise and value added tax have not been deposited by the Company on account of disputes:

Sl.	Name of the Statute	Nature of dues	Amount (₹ In Lacs)	Financial year to which the Amount Relates	Forum where dispute is pending
1	Excise & Service tax	Excise & Service tax	1.48	2012-2013	Tribunal Ahmedabad
2	Excise & Service tax	Excise & Service tax	7.06	2011-2012	Joint Commissioner Central Excise
3	Sales Tax	Sales Tax	17.74	2011-2012	Gandhidham
4	Sales Tax	Sales Tax	29.51	2013-2014	Joint Commissioner Commercial Tax.

- viii. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given by the management, we are of the opinion that the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of dues to financial institution and banks. The Company does not have any loans or borrowings from Government and has not issued any debentures.
- ix. To the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and has not taken any term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (ix) of the order is not applicable.
- x. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- xi. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remunerations in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Sec 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the standalone Ind AS financial statements as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards.
- xiv. Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- xv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with them. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.-306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia
(Partner)
Membership No. 068851

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 29th May, 2019

ANNEXURE-B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited** ("the Company") as of March 31, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.-306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia
(Partner)
Membership No. 068851

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 29th May, 2019

STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

	Notes	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
ASSETS			
I. Non-Current Assets			
a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	14,388.28	15,236.00
b) Capital Work-in-Progress	3	4,725.78	376.43
c) Financial Assets			
i) Investments	4	982.05	982.05
ii) Loans	5	47.98	47.68
iii) Other Financial Assets	6	40.75	0.91
		20,184.84	16,643.07
II. Current Assets			
a) Inventories	7	8,656.05	4,953.37
b) Financial Assets			
i) Trade Receivables	8	2,383.93	2,977.44
ii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	9	32.16	712.07
iii) Other Bank Balances	10	428.67	231.60
iv) Loans	11	460.03	268.78
v) Other Financial Assets	12	75.71	46.99
c) Other Current Assets	13	2,400.07	4,135.37
		14,436.62	13,325.62
TOTAL ASSETS		34,621.46	29,968.69
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
III. Equity			
a) Equity Share Capital	14	655.34	655.34
b) Other Equity	15	8,307.65	8,279.06
		8,962.99	8,934.40
IV. Non-Current Liabilities			
a) Financial Liabilities			
i) Borrowings	16	5,998.89	5,906.85
ii) Trade Payables	17	2,959.78	1,905.19
b) Provisions	18	71.97	61.82
c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	19	1,497.90	1,313.51
d) Other Non- Current Liabilities	20	538.96	705.07
		11,067.50	9,892.44
V. Current Liabilities			
a) Financial Liabilities			
i) Borrowings	21	5,508.16	5,442.61
ii) Trade Payables	22		
A) total outstanding dues of micro, small and medium enterprises; and		112.26	-
B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro, small and medium enterprises		6,904.23	4,474.07
iii) Other Financial Liabilities	23	1,430.34	695.42
b) Other Current Liabilities	24	612.86	441.59
c) Provisions	25	6.16	5.75
d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	26	16.96	82.41
		14,590.97	11,141.85
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		34,621.46	29,968.69
Significant Accounting Policies	2		
Notes to Financial Statements	3-45		

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhota

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019 (₹ in Lacs)

	Notes	For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
I. INCOME			
Revenue from Operations	27	25,104.11	23,602.88
Other Income	28	344.30	253.28
Total Income		25,448.41	23,856.16
II. EXPENSES			
Cost of Materials Consumed (including Trading Goods)	29	19,463.28	17,916.11
Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-Trade and Work-in-Progress	30	(1,943.65)	(1,056.43)
Excise Duty on Sale of Goods		-	657.13
Employee Benefits Expense	31	1,103.36	980.50
Finance Costs	32	1,376.33	534.96
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	3	979.68	773.20
Other Expenses	33	4,189.65	3,567.92
Total Expenses		25,168.65	23,373.39
III. Profit before Tax		279.76	482.77
IV. Tax Expenses	34		
Current Tax		69.00	110.00
Deferred Tax		183.65	94.61
Total Tax Expenses		252.65	204.61
V. Profit for the period		27.11	278.16
VI. Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)			
A. (i) Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to Profit and Loss		-	
(a) Remeasurement Gains/(Losses) on Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans		2.22	(4.67)
(ii) Tax on Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to Profit and Loss		(0.74)	1.54
VII. Total Comprehensive Income for the period		28.59	275.03
VIII. Basic and Diluted Earnings per Equity Share of Face Value of Re. 1/- each	36	₹ 0.04	₹ 0.42
Significant Accounting Policies	2		
Notes to Financial Statements	3-45		

As per our Report attached of even date

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhota

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Balance as at April 01, 2017	655.34
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year 2017-18	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	655.34
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year 2018-19	-
Balance as at March 31, 2019	655.34

B. OTHER EQUITY

	Reserves and Surplus				Other Comprehensive Income	Total Other Equity
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Retained Earnings		
Balance as at April 01, 2017	5.00	3,120.83	4,800.96	83.69	(6.45)	8,004.03
Profit for the period	-	-	-	278.16	-	278.16
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	(3.13)	(3.13)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	5.00	3,120.83	4,800.96	361.85	(9.58)	8,279.06
Balance as at April 01, 2018	5.00	3,120.83	4,800.96	361.85	(9.58)	8,279.06
Profit for the period	-	-	-	27.11	-	27.11
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	1.48	1.48
Balance as at March 31, 2019	5.00	3,120.83	4,800.96	388.96	(8.10)	8,307.65

Nature and Purpose of Reserves :

A) Capital Reserve : In terms of an earlier Scheme of Demerger, Share Capital of Rs 5 lacs prior to such Demerger, had been transferred to Capital Reserve Account.

B) Securities Premium : This reserve represents premium on issue of shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

C) General Reserve : This reserve is a free reserve which is used from time to time to transfer profits from retained earnings and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

D) Retained Earnings : This reserve represents cumulative profits of the Company and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013

E) Other Comprehensive Income Reserves : This reserve represents effect of remeasurements of defined benefit plans that will not be reclassified to Statement of Profit & Loss.

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhota

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
A: CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Profit before Tax :	279.76	482.77
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation/Amortisation	979.68	773.20
Finance Cost (Net)	1,249.42	467.50
Loss on PPE Sold/Discarded (Net)	5.04	(9.38)
Gain/Loss from Current Investments	-	(1.23)
Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	2,513.90	1,712.86
Adjustments for:		
(Increase)/Decrease in Current Financial and Other Assets	2,063.18	(966.32)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(3,702.68)	(2,002.49)
Increase/(Decrease) in Non-Current/Current Financial and other Liabilities/Provisions	4,362.73	591.62
Cash Generated from Operations	5,237.13	(664.33)
Direct Taxes Paid	(134.45)	(151.00)
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	5,102.68	(815.33)
B: CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of Fixed Assets and change in Capital work in progress	(4,736.02)	(3,349.65)
Sale of Fixed Assets	249.67	40.80
Investment in Subsidiaries	0.00	(968.31)
Loans given	(191.55)	-
Repayment of Loans given	-	92.07
Interest Received	126.91	62.76
Purchase of Current Investments	-	(1,025.00)
Sale of Current Investments	-	1,026.23
Net Cash Flow from/(Used in) Investing Activities	(4,550.99)	(4,121.10)
C: CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
(Repayment of)/ Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings (Net)	157.59	6,148.09
Interest Paid	(1,389.19)	(558.21)
Net Cash Flow From/(Used in) Financing Activities	(1,231.60)	5,589.88
D: Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(679.91)	653.45
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the period	712.07	58.62
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the period	32.16	712.07

Note: Previous year's figures have been rearranged and regrouped wherever necessary.

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhota

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

1. Company Overview

Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ("the Company") is a public limited company incorporated in India having its registered office situated at 8/1, Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, Kolkata - 700 001. The Company has its shares listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange (NSE). The Company is primarily engaged in the manufacture of Mosquito Repellent Coils and value-added secondary metal products like Galvanised Corrugated Sheets, Galvanised Plain Sheets, Colour Coated (Pre-painted) Sheets, etc. The manufacturing units of the Company are located at Kutch, Hyderabad, Guwahati and Bhopal.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

I) Basis of Preparation of Standalone financial statements

(a) Statement of compliance

These Standalone financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI'), as applicable.

The Standalone financial statements are authorized for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on May 29, 2019.

(b) Functional and presentation currency

These Standalone financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹), which is also the Company's functional currency. All amounts have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs, unless otherwise indicated.

(c) Basis of measurement

These financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for Certain financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (refer accounting policy regarding financial instruments).

(d) Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the Company's Standalone financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. The application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgments and the use of assumptions in these Standalone financial statements have been disclosed below. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. The changes in the estimates are reflected in the Standalone financial statements in the period in which changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the Standalone financial statements.

II) Revenue from contract with customer

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns, discounts, volume rebates, and goods and service tax. The Company recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company regardless of when the payment is being made.

The specific recognition criteria described below must also be met before revenue is recognised.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**Sale of Products**

Revenue from sale of products is recognized when the Company transfers the control of goods to the customer as per the terms of contract. The Company considers whether there are other promises in the contract that are separate performance obligations to which a portion of the transaction price needs to be allocated. In determining the transaction price, the Company considers the effects of variable consideration, the existence of significant financing component, non-cash considerations and consideration payable to the customer (if any). In case of domestic sales, the company believes that the control gets transferred to the customer on dispatch of the goods from the factory and in case of exports, revenue is recognised on passage of control as per the terms of contract / incoterms.

Variable consideration in the form of volume rebates is recognised at the time of sale made to the customers and are offset against the amounts payable by them.

Contract balances**Trade receivables**

A receivable represents the Company's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

Refund Liabilities

A refund liability is the obligation to refund some or all of the consideration received (or receivable) from the customer and is measured at the amount the Company ultimately expects it will have to return to the customer. The Company updates its estimates of refund liabilities (and the corresponding change in the transaction price) at the end of each reporting period.

Dividend income is recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss on the date on which the Company's right to receive payment is established. Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method.

All other income are recognized on accrual basis.

III) Property, Plant & Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. The cost of Property, Plant & Equipment comprises of its purchase price, including import duties and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Interest and other financial charges on loans borrowed specifically for acquisition of capital assets are capitalised till the start of commercial production.

Depreciation is provided on the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of assets and are in line with the requirements of Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. The estimated useful lives are as follows :

Building	30 Years
Plant & Equipment	10 - 20 Years
Computers	3 Years
Office Equipment	3 - 5 Years
Furniture & Fixtures	5 - 10 Years
Vehicles	8 Years

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date are classified as 'Capital Advances' under other 'Non-Current Assets' Assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under 'Capital Work in Progress'.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IV) Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Intangible Assets acquired in a business combination is valued at their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

The useful lives of Intangible Assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible Assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an Intangible Asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at the end of each reporting period. The amortization expense on Intangible Assets with finite lives is recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss. The Company amortizes intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method.

Intangible Assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss when the asset is derecognized.

V) Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost or net realisable value whichever is lower except for saleable scraps, whose cost is not identifiable, which are valued at estimated net realisable value. Closing stock has been valued on Weighted Average basis. Cost comprises expenditure incurred in the normal course of business in bringing such inventories to its location and includes, where applicable, appropriate overheads based on normal level of activity.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

VI) Financial Instruments

Initial recognition and measurement

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities, which are not at fair value through profit or loss, are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Regular way purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

Subsequent measurement

i. Non derivative financial instruments

a) Financial assets carried at amortized cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

b) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The Company has made an irrevocable election for its investments which are classified as equity instruments to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income based on its business model.

c) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

d) Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, except for contingent consideration recognized in a business combination which is subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

e) Investment in subsidiaries

Investment in subsidiaries is carried at cost in the separate financial statements.

ii. Derivative financial instruments

The Company holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward and option contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value through profit or loss and the resulting exchange gains or losses are included in other income.

Derecognition of financial instruments

The company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Company's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

VII) Fair Value Measurement

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- i) Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- ii) Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- iii) Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VIII) Impairment

Impairment is recognized based on the following principles:

Financial Assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to life time ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at life time ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

Non-Financial Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the assets carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an assets fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purpose of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash- generating unit) Non- financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of reporting period.

IX) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made.

X) Foreign Currency Transactions & Translations

The functional currency of the Company is Indian Rupee. These Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupee (rounded off to the nearest Lacs).

Transactions in foreign currencies entered into by the company are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of the transaction. Gains & losses arising on account of realization are accounted for in the Statement of Profit & Loss.

Monetary Assets & Liabilities in foreign currency that are outstanding at the yearend are translated at the yearend exchange rates and the resultant gain/loss is accounted for in the Statement of Profit & Loss.

XI) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XII) Employee Benefits

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company makes contributions towards provident fund to the regulatory authorities to a defined contribution retirement benefit plan for qualifying employees, where the Company has no further obligations. Both the employees and the Company make monthly contributions to the Provident Fund Plan equal to a specified percentage of the covered employee's salary.

Defined Benefit Plan

Gratuity is paid to employees under the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 through unfunded scheme. The Company's liability is actuarially determined using the Projected Unit Credit method at the end of the year in accordance with the provision of Ind AS 19 - Employee Benefits.

The Company recognizes the net obligation of the defined benefit plan in its balance sheet as an asset or liability. Gains and losses through re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset) are recognized in other comprehensive income and are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

The Company recognises the changes in the net defined benefit obligation like service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements and net interest expense or income, as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Short term employee benefits are charged off at the undiscounted amount in the year in which the related services are rendered

XIII) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

XIV) Leases

Leases under which the company assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. When acquired, such assets are capitalized at fair value or present value of the minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease, whichever is lower. Lease payments under operating leases are recognized as an expense on a straight line basis in net profit in the Statement of Profit & Loss over the lease term.

XV) Government Grants

The Company recognizes government grants only when there is reasonable assurance that the conditions attached to them shall be complied with and the grants will be received. Grants related to assets are treated as deferred income and are recognized as other income in the Statement of profit & loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful life of the asset. Grants related to income are recognized on a systematic basis over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs which they are intended to compensate and are deducted from the expense in the statement of profit & loss.

XVI) Income Taxes

Income tax expense is recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity, in which case it is recognized in other comprehensive income. Provision for current tax is made at the current tax rates based on assessable income.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the Financial Statements except when the deferred

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

income tax arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of the transaction. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of changes in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized as income or expense in the period that includes the enactment or the substantive enactment date. A deferred income tax asset is recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and tax losses can be utilized. Deferred income taxes are not provided on the undistributed earnings of subsidiaries and branches where it is expected that the earnings of the subsidiary or branch will not be distributed in the foreseeable future. The company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

XVII) Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events such as bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue, share split, and reverse share split (consolidation of shares) that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

XVIII) Current and Non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the Balance Sheet based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is classified as current when it is:

- i) expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle,
- ii) held primarily for the purpose of trading,
- iii) expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iv) cash or cash equivalents unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

A liability is classified as current when it is:

- i) it is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle,
- ii) it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iii) there is no unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**XIX) Dividend**

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

XX) Rounding of Amounts

All amounts disclosed in the standalone Financial Statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest Lacs (with two places of decimal) as per the requirement of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

XXI) Statement of Cash flows

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit for the period is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

XXII) Recent Accounting pronouncements

On March 30, 2019 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendments) Rules, 2019, notifying Ind AS 116 on Leases. Ind AS 116 would replace the existing leases standard Ind AS 17. The standard sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosures for both parties to a contract, i.e. the lessee and the lessor. Ind AS 116 introduces a single lease accounting model and requires a lessee to recognize assets and liabilities for all leases with a term of more than 12 months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. Currently for operating lease rentals are charged to the statement of profit and loss. The Company is currently evaluating the implications of Ind AS 116 on the financial statements. The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2019 also notified amendments to the following accounting standards. The amendments would be effective from April 1, 2019.

1. Ind AS 12, Income taxes – Appendix C on uncertainty over income tax treatments
2. Ind AS 12, Income Taxes - Accounting for Dividend Distribution Taxes
3. Ind AS 23, Borrowing costs
4. Ind AS 28 – Investment in associates and joint ventures
5. Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 111 – Business combinations and joint arrangements
6. Ind AS 109 – Financial instruments
7. Ind AS 19 – Employee benefits

The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of such amendment.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

3 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (Current Year)

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION / AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 1st April 2018	Addition	Deletion/ Adjustment	As at 31st March 2019	As at 1st April 2018	Deductions/ Adjustments	For the Year	Up to 31st March 2019	As at 31st March 2019	As at 31st March 2018
Tangible Assets :										
a) Land	47.75	-	-	47.75	-			-	47.75	47.75
b) Leasehold Land	99.37	-	-	99.37	4.20		2.10	6.30	93.07	95.17
c) Building	3,672.86	72.81	-	3,745.67	217.12		147.02	364.14	3,381.53	3,455.74
d) Plant & Equipment	12,573.81	311.10	518.34	12,366.58	1,196.37	264.13	783.39	1,715.63	10,650.94	11,377.44
e) Computers	7.68	1.19	-	8.87	3.83	-	1.24	5.07	3.80	3.85
f) Office Equipment	21.83	0.08	0.03	21.88	7.62	-	3.58	11.20	10.68	14.21
g) Furniture & Fixtures	53.42	1.49	0.11	54.80	10.29	0.08	5.46	15.67	39.13	43.13
h) Vehicles	278.76	-	0.45	278.31	80.05	-	36.89	116.94	161.38	198.71
Total :	16,755.48	386.67	518.92	16,623.23	1,519.48	264.21	979.68	2,234.95	14,388.28	15,236.00
Capital Work in Progress	376.43	4,372.16	22.81	4,725.78	-	-	-	-	4,725.78	376.43

PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (Previous Year)

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION / AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 1st April 2017	Addition	Deletion/ Adjustment	As at 31st March 2018	As at 1st April 2017	Deductions/ Adjustments	For the Year	Up to 31st March 2018	As at 31st March 2018	As at 31st March 2017
Tangible Assets :										
a) Land	47.75	-	-	47.75	-			-	47.75	47.75
b) Leasehold Land	99.37	-	-	99.37	2.10	-	2.10	4.20	95.17	97.27
c) Building	3,663.21	9.65	-	3,672.86	70.41	-	146.71	217.12	3,455.74	3,592.80
d) Plant & Equipment	6,186.70	6,429.64	42.53	12,573.81	635.96	11.11	571.52	1,196.37	11,377.44	5,550.74
e) Computers	6.68	1.00	-	7.68	2.38	-	1.45	3.83	3.85	4.30
f) Office Equipment	20.63	1.20	-	21.83	3.63	-	3.99	7.62	14.21	17.00
g) Furniture & Fixtures	53.42	-	-	53.42	4.75	-	5.54	10.29	43.13	48.67
h) Vehicles	246.10	32.66	-	278.76	38.16	-	41.89	80.05	198.71	207.94
Total :	10,323.86	6,474.15	42.53	16,755.48	757.39	11.11	773.20	1,519.48	15,236.00	9,566.47
Capital Work in Progress	3,500.93	376.42	3,500.92	376.43	-	-	-	-	376.43	3,500.93

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
4 Investments (Non-Current)		
Investments carried at Cost (Unquoted)		
Investment in Equity Instruments in Subsidiary		
Manaksia International FZE	977.00	977.00
5554 (5554) Shares of AED 1000/- each fully paid up		
JPA Snacks Private Limited	4.99	4.99
49,980 (49,980) Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up		
Investments carried at Amortised Cost (Unquoted)		
Investment in Government Securities or trust		
6 Years National Savings Certificates	0.06	0.06
Total	982.05	982.05
5 Loans (Non-Current)		
Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
Security Deposits	47.98	47.68
Total	47.98	47.68
6 Other Financial Assets (Non-Current)		
Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
Fixed Deposits with Banks with original maturity of		
More than 12 months	40.75	0.91
Total	40.75	0.91
7 Inventories		
At Lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value		
Raw Materials	4,560.49	2,791.50
Work-in-Process	1,820.98	1,282.66
Finished Goods	1,996.20	578.04
Stores & Spares	260.46	270.42
At Estimated Realisable Value		
Scraps	17.92	30.75
Total	8,656.05	4,953.37
8 Trade Receivables		
Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
Trade Receivables	2,383.93	2,977.44
Total	2,383.93	2,977.44

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
9 Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
Balances with Banks	15.90	13.87
Cheques on Hand	-	525.00
Cash on Hand	16.26	13.77
Fixed Deposits with Banks with original maturity of		
3 months or less	-	159.43
Total	32.16	712.07

10 Other Bank Balances		
Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
Fixed Deposits with Banks with original maturity of		
More than 3 months but less than 12 months [#]	428.67	231.60
Total	428.67	231.60

[#] Fixed Deposit are held as lien by Bank against Letter of Credit issued.

11 Loans (Current)		
(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
Loans to Subsidiary Company	435.00	250.70
Loans to Body Corporates	25.03	18.08
Total	460.03	268.78

12 Other Financial Assets (Current)		
(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
Interest Accrued on Fixed Deposit	17.48	4.70
Other Receivable	58.23	41.12
Fair Valuation of Forward Contracts	-	1.17
Total	75.71	46.99

13 Other Current Assets		
(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
Balances with Statutory Authorities	1,395.00	1,928.69
Advances to Vendors	642.48	1,840.92
Advances against Expenses	196.30	227.14
Prepaid Expenses	50.92	40.22
Others	115.37	98.40
Total	2,400.07	4,135.37

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
14	Equity Share Capital		
a)	Authorised:		
	7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Re. 1/- each	750.00	750.00
		750.00	750.00
b)	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital		
	6,55,34,050 Equity Shares of Re. 1/- each fully paid up	655.34	655.34
		655.34	655.34

c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

Name of Shareholders	As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
	No. of shares	% Holding	No. of shares	% Holding
Sushil Kumar Agrawal	1,31,81,230	20.11	1,31,81,230	20.11
Sunil Kumar Agrawal	1,23,79,620	18.89	1,23,79,620	18.89
Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	70,24,990	10.72	70,24,990	10.72
Anirudha Agrawal	47,76,170	7.29	40,26,170	6.14

d) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding is set out below:

	2018-19 No. of shares	2017-18 No. of shares
Equity Shares		
At the beginning of the period	6,55,34,050	6,55,34,050
Add : Changes during the year	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the period	6,55,34,050	6,55,34,050

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
15	Other Equity	
A.	Securities Premium	
	As per last Balance Sheet	3,120.83
	Add: Addition during the period	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	3,120.83
B.	General Reserve	
	As per last Balance Sheet	4,800.96
	Add: Addition during the period	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	4,800.96
C.	Capital Reserve	
	As per last Balance Sheet	5.00
	Add: Addition during the period	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	5.00

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
	Other Equity (Contd.)		
D.	Surplus in the statement of profit and loss		
	As per last Balance Sheet	361.85	83.69
	Add : Profit for the period	27.11	278.16
	Less : Transferred to General Reserve	-	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	388.96	361.85
E.	Other Comprehensive Income		
	As per last Balance Sheet	(9.58)	(6.45)
	Add: Addition during the period	1.48	(3.13)
	Balance as at the end of the period	(8.10)	(9.58)
	Total	8,307.65	8,279.06

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
16	Borrowings (Non- Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Secured		
	Term Loans form Banks		
	Rupee Loan	3,269.80	3,833.63
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	770.32	570.00
		2,499.48	3,263.63
	Term Loans From Financial Institutions		
	Rupee Loan	149.15	-
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	20.87	-
		128.28	-
	Vehicle Loan	18.22	44.42
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	13.42	26.20
		4.80	18.22
	Unsecured		
	Loans from NBFC	46.71	-
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	39.53	-
		7.18	-
	Loans from Related Party (Refer Note 38)	2,049.28	1,306.78
	Loans from Directors (Refer Note 38)	387.12	387.12
	Loans from Body Corporate	922.75	406.10
	Loans from Other	-	525.00
	Total	5,998.89	5,906.85

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

Borrowings (Non- Current) (Contd.)

(i) Repayment terms and nature of securities given for term loan from bank as follows :

Name of the Bank/ instrument	Nature of security	Repayment terms	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Secured				
UCO Bank	First pari passu charge on entire Fixed Asset (Movable & Immovable) of Kutch Unit and Second pari passu charge on entire Company's current assets	Principal Repayable in 20 equal Quarterly installment commencing from Sep, 2018. Interest to be serviced on monthly basis as and when due.	3,229.14	3,833.63
ICICI Bank	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 47 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 1,13,888/- each commencing from November, 2018. Interest @ 9.30%.	40.66	-
Dewan Housing Finance Corporation Ltd	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 60 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 3,35,576/- each commencing from May, 2019. Interest @ 12.50%.	149.15	-
ICICI Bank	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 19,812/- each commencing from September, 2016. Interest @ 10%.	0.97	3.13
BMW Financial Services	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 1,34,244/- each commencing from December, 2015. Interest @ 9.35%	-	10.37
ICICI Bank	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 28,710/- each commencing from December, 2015. Interest @ 10.75%	-	2.19
Tata Motors Finance Limited	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 35 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 69,746/- each commencing from September, 2017.	10.53	17.71
Tata Motors Finance Limited	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 21,038/- each commencing from September, 2017.	3.36	5.51
Tata Motors Finance Limited	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of ₹ 21,038/- each commencing from September, 2017.	3.36	5.51

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
17	Trade Payables (Non- Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	-	-
	Others	2,959.78	1,905.19
	Total	2,959.78	1,905.19

18	Provisions (Non-Current)		
	Provisions for Employee Benefits		
	Gratuity (Refer Note 39)	71.97	61.82
	Total	71.97	61.82

19	Deferred Tax Liability (Net)		
	Deferred Tax Liability		
	Timing difference in depreciable assets	1,525.35	1,339.96
	Deferred Tax Asset		
	Expenses allowable against taxable income in future years	(27.45)	(26.45)
	Net Deferred Tax Liability	1,497.90	1,313.51

20	Other Non- Current Liabilities		
	Deferred Payment Liabilities (Under Sales Tax Deferment Scheme Interest Free)	456.71	613.42
	Deferred Government Grant*	82.25	91.65
	Total	538.96	705.07

* To be amortised to income over the life of the asset against which such grants are received/receivable.

21	Borrowings (Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Secured		
	From Banks		
	Loans Repayable on Demand		
	Foreign Currency Loan	-	-
	Rupee Loan	5,508.16	4,247.17
	Buyers' Credit	-	1,195.44
	Total	5,508.16	5,442.61

Notes :

The Company's Working Capital facilities are secured by First Charge on the current assets and second charge on Immovable Fixed Assets ranking pair passu with the respective Working Capital Bankers.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
22 Trade Payables		
Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises [refer note (a) below]	112.26	-
Others	6,904.23	4,474.07
Total	7,016.49	4,474.07

(a) Disclosure required under Clause 22 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development ('MSMED') Act, 2006		
(i) the principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier at the end of each accounting year	112.26	-
Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise interest due on above	-	-
(ii) the amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (27 of 2006), along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year;	-	-
(iii) the amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which has been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006;	-	-
(iv) the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year; and	-	-
(v) the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	-	-

The above disclosures are provided by the Company based on the information available with the Company in respect of the registration status of its vendors/suppliers.

23 Other Financial Liabilities (Current)		
Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
Interest accrued and due on borrowings	-	12.86
Employee Benefits	83.02	77.24
Current Maturity of Term Loans (Refer Note 16)	844.14	596.20
Others	503.18	9.12
Total	1,430.34	695.42

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
24	Other Current Liabilities		
	Advances from Customers	284.96	146.95
	Statutory Dues	52.47	88.71
	Deferred Payment Liabilities (Under Sales Tax Deferment Scheme Interest Free)	135.99	135.99
	Deferred Government Grant*	9.40	9.40
	Others	130.04	60.54
	Total	612.86	441.59

* To be amortised to income over the life of the asset against which such grants are received/receivable

25	Provisions (Current)		
	Provisions for Employee Benefits		
	Gratuity (Refer Note 39)	6.16	5.75
	Total	6.16	5.75

26	Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		
	Provision for Income Tax (Net of Advance Tax)	16.96	82.41
	Total	16.96	82.41

		For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
27	Revenue from Operations		
	Sale of Products	24,997.47	23,108.08
	Other Operating Income	106.64	494.80
	Total	25,104.11	23,602.88

28	Other Income		
	Income from Current Investment:		
	Profit on Redemption of Mutual Funds	-	1.23
	Interest Income	126.91	67.46
	Foreign Currency Fluctuation Gain (Net)	114.57	-
	Profit in Sale of Property, plant & equipment	-	9.38
	Rental Income	60.00	33.44
	Insurance Claim	6.86	3.86
	Income on Government Grant	9.40	39.95
	Other Miscellaneous Income	26.56	97.96
	Total	344.30	253.28

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
29 Cost of Materials Consumed		
Opening Stock	2,791.50	1,838.42
Add : Purchases including Procurement Expenses	21,232.27	18,869.19
Less : Closing Stock	4,560.49	2,791.50
Total	19,463.28	17,916.11

30 Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-Trade and Work-in-Progress		
Opening Stock		
Finished Goods	578.04	384.86
Work in Progress	1,282.66	419.57
Scrap	30.75	30.58
	1,891.45	835.01
Closing Stock		
Finished Goods	1,996.20	578.04
Work in Progress	1,820.98	1,282.66
Scrap	17.92	30.75
	3,835.10	1,891.45
Total	(1,943.65)	(1,056.43)

31 Employee Benefits Expense		
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	882.51	747.38
Contribution to Provident & other funds	31.15	33.02
Staff Welfare Expenses	189.70	200.10
Total	1,103.36	980.50

32 Finance Costs		
Interest Expenses	1,161.59	346.78
Other Borrowing Cost	214.74	188.18
Total	1,376.33	534.96

33 Other Expenses		
Consumption of Stores and Consumables		
Indigenous	68.77	50.11
Imported	-	-
Power & Fuel	855.75	693.86
Processing Charges	1,044.18	306.27
Carriage Inward	3.39	35.44
Repairs to:		
Building	33.04	11.37
Machinery	30.62	38.37
Others	23.86	44.75
Other Manufacturing Expenses	195.00	300.12

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
33	Other Expenses (contd.)		
	Rent	31.02	29.73
	Insurance	52.13	39.49
	Rates & Taxes	30.25	23.21
	Excise Duty on Stock*	-	(40.39)
	Packing Expenses	376.66	780.80
	Freight, Forwarding and Handling Expenses	736.50	640.04
	Communication Expenses	13.95	16.95
	Travelling & Conveyance	218.81	179.40
	Foreign Currency Fluctuation Loss (Net)	-	26.06
	Auditors' Remuneration		
	As Auditors	6.00	6.00
	For taxation matters	0.50	0.50
	For other services	0.75	2.25
	Loss in Sale of Property, plant & equipment	5.04	-
	Donations	12.96	0.71
	Commission	44.52	21.68
	Other Miscellaneous Expenses	405.96	361.20
	Total	4,189.65	3,567.92

* Excise duty on stocks represents differential excise duty on opening and closing stock of Finished Goods.

		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
34	Effective Tax Reconciliation		
	The reconciliation of Estimated Income Tax to Income Tax Expense is as below :		
	Income Tax Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss		
I.	Current Tax		
	Current period	69.00	110.00
	Total Current Tax Provision	69.00	110.00
II.	Deferred Tax		
	Attributable to Origination and reversal of temporary differences (A)	183.65	94.61
		183.65	94.61
	Total Tax expenses reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss	252.65	204.61
	Income Tax recognized in Other Comprehensive Income		
	Deferred Tax relating to items recognized in other comprehensive income during the year (B)	0.74	(1.54)
	Total Deferred Tax Provision (A+B)	184.39	93.07
	Total Income Tax Expense recognised in the current year	253.39	203.07

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
34 Effective Tax Reconciliation (Contd.)		
Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit for March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018 :		
Profit before Income Taxes	279.76	482.77
Statutory Income Tax rate	33.384%	33.063%
Expected Income Tax Expense at Statutory Income Tax rate	93.40	159.62
i) Impact of MAT	(24.40)	(49.62)
Current Tax Provision (A)	69.00	110.00
Timing difference in depreciable assets	185.39	96.41
Expenses allowable against taxable income in future years	(1.00)	(3.34)
Deferred Tax Provision (B)	184.39	93.07
Tax expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss (A+B)	253.39	203.07

35 Contingencies and Commitments

I) Contingent Liabilities

Claims against the company/disputed liabilities not acknowledged as Debts

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Sales Tax	47.25	47.25
Central Excise & Service Tax	8.54	8.54
Total	55.79	55.79

II) Guarantees given

Bank Guarantee	295.76	255.76
Total	295.76	255.76

36 Earnings per share		
Profit as per Statement of Profit and Loss (₹ in lacs)	27.11	278.16
Weighted average number of equity shares	6,55,34,050	6,55,34,050
Nominal value per equity share (₹)	1.00	1.00
Earnings per share - Basic and Diluted (₹)	0.04	0.42

37 Entry Tax

The Company has made a provision of ₹ Nil Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 0.17 Lakhs) towards Entry Tax in relation to matter under litigation/dispute as shown below :

Opening Balance	2.18	2.01
Provisions made during the year	-	0.17
Closing Balance	2.18	2.18

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

38 Related Party Transactions

List of Related Parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year

	Relation	Country of Incorporation	Extent of Holding
Subsidiary			
Manaksia International FZE	Subsidiary	United Arab Emirates	100%
JPA Snacks Pvt. Ltd	Subsidiary	India	100%
Key Managerial Personnel			
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Managing Director		
Mr. Karan Agrawal	Whole-time Director		
Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Whole-time Director		
Mr. Debasis Banerjee	Whole-time Director (w.e.f. 2nd August, 2018)		
Mr. Bharat Begwani	Chief Financial Officer (Upto 22nd May, 2019)		
Mr. Mahendra Kumar Bang	Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f. 29th May, 2019)		
Ms. Sailja Gupta	Company Secretary		
Other Directors			
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	Independent Director		
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	Independent Director		
Mrs. Smita Khaitan	Independent Director		
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Non-Executive Director		
Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Non-Executive Director		
Relative of Key Managerial Personnel			
Smt. Mruga Agrawal			
Mr. Tushar Agrawal			
Smt. Manju Agrawal			
Smt. Shailaja Agrawal			
Smt. Sonia Agrawal			
Mr. Devansh Agrawal			
Entities over which KMPs and their relatives have significant influence with whom transaction have taken place during the year			
Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited			
Manaksia Limited			

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

The following table summarises Related-Party Transactions and Balances included in the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018:

A. Summarises Related-Party Transactions

Nature of Transactions	Subsidiary	Key Managerial Personnel & Other Directors	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Entities where KMP and relatives have significant influence	Total
Salary and Other Benefits	-	388.44	37.20	-	425.64
	-	297.20	31.10	-	328.30
Meeting Fees	-	3.60	-	-	3.60
	-	3.28	-	-	3.28
Rent Paid	-	4.80	-	-	4.80
	-	4.80	-	-	4.80
Sale of Goods/License	-	-	-	286.03	286.03
	-	-	-	14.51	14.51
Purchase of Asset (PPE)	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	72.85	72.85
Purchase of Goods/Services	-	-	-	214.22	214.22
	-	-	-	132.62	132.62
Interest Expense	-	-	-	116.65	116.65
	-	2.40	-	110.47	112.87
Interest Income	30.68	-	-	2.11	32.79
	21.67	-	-	-	21.67
Loan Received	-	-	-	550.00	550.00
	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-
	968.31	-	-	-	968.31

B. Details of Outstanding Balances

Outstanding Balances	Subsidiary	Key Managerial Personnel & Other Directors	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Entities where KMP and relatives have significant influence	Total
Loans Given (Incl Interest)	435.00	-	-	-	435.00
	250.70	-	-	-	250.70
Loans Taken (Incl Interest)	-	387.12	-	2,049.28	2,436.40
	-	387.12	-	1,306.78	1,693.90
Outstanding Investment	981.99	-	-	-	981.99
	981.99	-	-	-	981.99
Other Payables	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	101.26	101.26

Note : Figures in italics represent comparative figures of previous years.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

39 Employee Benefits

I) Defined Contribution Plan

Contribution to defined contribution plan, recognized are charged off during the year as follows :

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Employers' Contribution to Provident Fund	31.15	33.02

II) Defined Benefit Plan

Gratuity is paid to employees under the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 through unfunded scheme. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

a) Change in Defined Benefit Obligations :

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at beginning of year	67.58	58.85
Current Service cost	10.77	10.39
Interest cost	5.13	4.33
Past Service Cost	-	-
Re-measurement (or Actuarial (gains)/ losses) arising from :		
Change in financial assumptions	2.29	(1.78)
Experience Variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(4.51)	6.45
Benefits paid	(3.13)	(10.66)
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of year	78.13	67.58

b) Net Asset/(Liability) recognised in Balance Sheet :

Net Asset/(Liability) recognised in Balance Sheet at beginning of year	(67.58)	(58.85)
Expense recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	15.90	14.72
Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	(2.22)	4.67
Employer contributions	(3.13)	(10.66)
Net Asset/(Liability) recognised in Balance Sheet at end of year	(78.13)	(67.58)

c) Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss consist of :

Current Service Cost	10.77	10.39
Past Service Cost	-	-
Loss/(Gain) on settlement	-	-
Net Interest Income on the Net Defined Benefit Liability	5.13	4.33
Net Amounts recognised	15.90	14.72

d) Expenses recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income consist of :

Actuarial (gains)/losses due to :		
Change in financial assumptions	2.29	(1.78)
Experience Variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(4.51)	6.45
Net Amounts recognised	(2.22)	4.67

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

e) Actuarial Assumptions

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Financial Assumptions		
Discount Rate p.a.	7.30%	7.60%
Rate of increase in salaries p.a.	5.00%	5.00%
Demographic Assumptions		
Mortality Rate (% of IALM 06-08)	100.00%	100.00%
Normal Retirement Age	58 Years	58 Years
Attrition Rates, based on age (% p.a.)		
For all ages	2.00	2.00

f) Sensitivity Analysis

Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the define benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and mortality. The sensitivity analysis below have determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The result of sensitivity analysis is given below :

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Defined Benefit Obligation (Base)	78.13	67.58

Particulars	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase
Discount Rate (- / + 1%)	86.61	70.89	75.15	61.10
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	10.85%	-9.27%	11.22%	-9.57%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%)	70.52	86.92	60.76	75.45
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	-9.75%	11.24%	-10.08%	11.66%
Attrition Rate (- / + 50%)	76.58	79.50	65.91	69.03
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	-1.99%	1.75%	-2.46%	2.16%
Mortality Rate (- / + 10%)	77.87	78.40	67.27	67.87
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	-0.34%	0.34%	-0.45%	0.44%

g) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flow)	11 Years	11 Years
Expected cash flows over the next (valued on undiscounted basis)		
1 Year	6.16	5.75
2 to 5 years	21.10	11.26
6 to 10 years	34.17	36.12
More than 10 years	132.06	126.87

h) Summary of Assets and Liability (Balance Sheet Position)

Present value of Obligation	78.13	67.58
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unrecognized Past Service Cost	-	-
Effects of Asset Celling	-	-
Net Asset/(Liability)	(78.13)	(67.58)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

i) Windup Liability/Discontinuance Liability

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Discontinuance Liability *	99.49	90.25
Present Value of Obligation	78.13	67.58
Ratio (PV of Obligation/Discontinuance Liability)	79%	75%

* Discontinuance Liability is the amount that would be payable to the employees if all the obligations were to be settled immediately. It has been calculated ignoring the vesting criteria.

40 Disclosures pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.

	Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
a)	Loans and advances in the nature of loan to others		
	i) Loan to JPA Snacks Pvt Ltd		
	Balance at the year end	435.00	250.70
	Maximum amount outstanding at any time during the year	435.00	250.70
	It carries rate of interest of 9%.		
	ii) Loan to Mahashakti Engineering Works		
	Balance at the year end	25.03	18.08
	Maximum amount outstanding at any time during the year	25.03	18.08
	It carries rate of interest of 12%.		

41 Capital Management

The Company's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long term and short term goals of the Company.

The Company determines the amount of capital required on the basis of annual business plan coupled with long term and short term strategic investment and expansion plans. The funding needs are met through cash generated from operations and short term bank borrowings.

The Company monitors the capital structure on the basis of net debt to equity ratio and maturity profile of the overall debt portfolio of the Company. Net debt includes interest bearing borrowings less cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances and current investments.

The table below summarises the capital, net debt and net debt to equity ratio of the Company.

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Equity Share Capital	655.34	655.34
Other Equity	8,307.65	8,279.06
Total Equity (A)	8,962.99	8,934.40
Short Term Borrowings (Gross Debt) (B)	5,508.16	5,442.61
Long Term Borrowings (Gross Debt) (B)	5,998.89	5,906.85
Total Capital (A+B)	20,470.04	20,283.86
Gross Debt (B) as above	11,507.05	11,349.46
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	(32.16)	(712.07)
Less: Other Bank Balances	(428.67)	(231.60)
Net Debt (C)	11,046.22	10,405.79
Net Debt to Equity (C/A)	1.23	1.16

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

42 Disclosures on Financial Instruments

I) Financial Instruments by Category

As at March 31, 2019

Particulars	Amortised Cost	Fair Value through PL	Total Carrying Value	Total Fair Value
Financial Assets				
Investments	0.06	-	0.06	0.06
Trade Receivables	2,383.93	-	2,383.93	2,383.93
Cash and Cash Equivalents	32.16	-	32.16	32.16
Other Bank Balances	428.67	-	428.67	428.67
Loans	508.01	-	508.01	508.01
Other Financial Assets	116.46	-	116.46	116.46
Total Financial Assets	3,469.29	-	3,469.29	3,469.29
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	11,507.05	-	11,507.05	11,507.05
Trade Payables	9,976.27	-	9,976.27	9,976.27
Other Financial Liabilities	1,430.34	-	1,430.34	1,430.34
Total Financial Liabilities	22,913.66	-	22,913.66	22,913.66

As at March 31, 2018

Particulars	Amortised Cost	Fair Value through PL	Total Carrying Value	Total Fair Value
Financial Assets				
Investments	0.06	-	0.06	0.06
Trade Receivables	2,977.44	-	2,977.44	2,977.44
Cash and Cash Equivalents	712.07	-	712.07	712.07
Other Bank Balances	231.60	-	231.60	231.60
Loans	316.46	-	316.46	316.46
Other Financial Assets	46.73	1.17	47.90	47.90
Total Financial Assets	4,284.36	1.17	4,285.53	4,285.53
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	11,349.46	-	11,349.46	11,349.46
Trade Payables	6,379.26	-	6,379.26	6,379.26
Other Financial Liabilities	695.42	-	695.42	695.42
Total Financial Liabilities	18,424.14	-	18,424.14	18,424.14

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

II) Fair Value Hierarchy

All Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities are carried at amortised cost.

Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

The following table represents the fair value hierarchy of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value on a recurring basis :

Particulars	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Financial Liability			
Other Financial Asset (Current)	Level 2	-	1.17

III) Financial Risk Management

In the course of its business, the Company is exposed primarily to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, equity prices, liquidity and credit risk, which may adversely impact the fair value of its financial instruments. The Company's focus is on foreseeing the unpredictability of financial markets and seek to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance.

a) Market Risk -

Market Risk Comprises of Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk, Interest Rate Risk & Equity Price Risk

i) Exchange Rate Risk

The fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates may have a potential impact on the Statement of Profit and Loss and Equity, where any transactions are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Company.

The Company's Exchange Rate Risk exposure is primarily due to Trade Payables, Trade Receivables and Borrowings in the form of Buyers' Credit denominated in foreign currencies. The Company uses foreign exchange and forward contracts primarily to hedge foreign exchange exposure.

An appreciation/depreciation of the foreign currencies with respect to functional currency of the Company by 1% would result in an decrease/increase in the Company's Net Profit before Tax by approximately ₹ 25.54 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 : - ₹ 11.08 lakhs)

ii) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company constantly monitors the credit markets and rebalances its financing strategies to achieve an optimal maturity profile and financing cost.

iii) Equity Price Risk

Equity price risk is related to change in market reference price of investments in equity securities held by the Company. The Company has made investments in its subsidiaries, hence the Company is not primarily exposed to equity price risk.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

b) Liquidity Risk -

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company cannot meet its financial obligations. The objective of liquidity risk management is to maintain sufficient liquidity and ensure that funds are available for use as per requirements.

The Company has obtained fund and non-fund based working capital facilities from various banks. The Company invests its surplus funds in bank fixed deposit and in mutual funds, which carry no or low market risk.

The following table shows a maturity analysis of the Company's Financial Liabilities on the basis of undiscounted contractual payments :

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
One Year or less		
Borrowings	5,508.16	5,442.61
Trade Payables	7,016.49	4,474.07
Other Financial Liabilities	1,430.34	695.42
More than One Year		
Borrowings	5,998.89	5,906.85
Trade Payables	2,959.78	1,905.19
Other Financial Liabilities	-	-

c) Credit Risk -

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss arising from counter-party failure to repay or service debt according to the contractual terms or obligations. Credit risk encompasses both the direct risk of default and the risk of deterioration of creditworthiness.

Financial instruments that are subject to credit risk principally consist of Trade Receivables, Loans Receivables, Investments, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Financial Guarantees provided by the Company. None of the financial instruments of the Company result in material concentration of credit risk.

The Company has a policy of dealing only with credit worthy counter parties as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The Company manages risks through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of customers to which the company grants credit terms in the normal course of business.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 43** Balances of some parties (including of Trade receivables and Trade payables) and loans and advances are subject to reconciliation/confirmations from the respective parties. The management does not expect any material differences affecting the financial statement for the year.
- 44** The Company has presented segment information in the consolidated financial statements which are presented in the same financial report. Accordingly, in terms of Paragraph 4 of Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments', no disclosures related to segments are presented in this standalone financial statements.
- 45** Corresponding comparative figures for the previous year have been regrouped and readjusted wherever considered necessary to conform to the current year presentation.

As per our Report attached of even date

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

**STATUTORY
REPORT**

STANDALONE
Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED
Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited

Report on the audit of Consolidated Ind AS financial statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, and consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 43 to the financial statements in relation to outstanding balances of trade receivables, trade payables and loans and advances which are subject to confirmation and subsequent adjustments, if any. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matter described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Revenue Recognition

We have identified this as an area of importance because the Group's revenue is a material item in view of adoption of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers".

The application of the new revenue accounting standard involves certain key judgements relating to identification of distinct performance obligations, determination of transaction price of the identified performance obligations, the appropriateness of the basis used to measure revenue recognised over a period and disclosures thereof.

Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Evaluation of the Group's accounting principles in relation to implementation of the new revenue accounting standard;
- Created an understanding of the Group's routines and internal controls associated with revenue recognition;
- Examination of a selection of transactions to ensure that they have been reported correctly according to agreements and in the correct periods;

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included Other Section of Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above, compare with the financial statements of the subsidiaries audited by the other auditors, to the extent it related to these entities and, in doing so, place reliance on the work of the other auditors and consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. Other information so far as it relates to the subsidiaries is traced from their financial statements audited by other auditors.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibility of the Management and those charge with governance for the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India . The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of the adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has an adequate internal financial control system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group's to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements / financial information of two subsidiaries, whose financial statements / financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 2,179.98 lakhs as at 31st March, 2019, total revenue of ₹ 1461.40 lakhs, net cash flows amounting to ₹ (42.06) lakhs and net (loss) before tax of ₹ (68.46) lakhs for the year ended 31st March 2019, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These financial statements and other financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the management, and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this subsidiary, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary, is based solely on the reports of the other auditor.

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, and our report on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements / financial information certified by the Management.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

- a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
- c. The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including other comprehensive income, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued there under.
- e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2019 and taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A" to this report.
- g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Holding Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements (Refer Note no. 35 of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements).
 - ii. The Group did not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.-306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia
(Partner)
Membership No. 068851

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 29th May, 2019

ANNEXURE-A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31 March 2019, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiary incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary company, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Holding Company and subsidiary company, which is company incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of

collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary company have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid reports under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to aforesaid subsidiary company, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 29th May, 2019

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.-306033E
Hemant Kumar Lakhotia
(Partner)
Membership No. 068851

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

	Notes	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
ASSETS			
I. Non-Current Assets			
a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	14,835.42	15,707.96
b) Capital Work-in-Progress	3	4,725.78	376.43
c) Financial Assets			
i) Investments	4	0.06	0.06
ii) Loans	5	52.34	52.04
iii) Other Financial Assets	6	40.75	0.91
		19,654.35	16,137.40
II. Current Assets			
a) Inventories	7	8,758.25	5,052.68
b) Financial Assets			
i) Trade Receivables	8	2,522.68	3,225.68
ii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	9	42.39	764.37
iii) Other Bank Balances	10	428.67	231.60
iv) Loans	11	25.03	18.08
v) Other Financial Assets	12	75.71	46.99
c) Other Current Assets	13	3,877.38	5,468.43
		15,730.11	14,807.83
TOTAL ASSETS		35,384.46	30,945.23
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
III. Equity			
a) Equity Share Capital	14	655.34	655.34
b) Other Equity	15	8,266.73	8,238.13
		8,922.07	8,893.47
IV. Non-Current Liabilities			
a) Financial Liabilities			
i) Borrowings	16	6,192.64	6,172.30
ii) Trade Payables	17	2,959.78	1,905.19
b) Provisions	18	71.97	61.82
c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	19	1,497.90	1,313.51
d) Other Non- Current Liabilities	20	538.96	705.07
		11,261.25	10,157.89
V. Current Liabilities			
a) Financial Liabilities			
i) Borrowings	21	5,656.38	5,517.95
ii) Trade Payables	22		
A) total outstanding dues of micro, small and medium enterprises; and		112.26	-
B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro, small and medium enterprises		7,020.92	4,653.82
iii) Other Financial Liabilities	23	1,502.34	756.42
b) Other Current Liabilities	24	886.11	877.52
c) Provisions	25	6.16	5.75
d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	26	16.96	82.41
		15,201.14	11,893.87
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		35,384.46	30,945.23
Significant Accounting Policies	2		
Notes to Financial Statements	3-45		

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

	Notes	For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
I. INCOME			
Revenue from Operations	27	26,450.91	25,968.25
Other Income	28	428.22	281.08
Total Income		26,879.13	26,249.33
II. EXPENSES			
Cost of Materials Consumed	29	20,629.02	20,197.61
(including Trading Goods)			
Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-Trade and Work-in-Progress	30	(1,948.00)	(1,110.30)
Excise Duty on Sale of Goods		-	657.13
Employee Benefits Expense	31	1,165.56	1,023.41
Finance Costs	32	1,421.66	564.45
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	3	1,015.58	806.33
Other Expenses	33	4,384.00	3,707.81
Total Expenses		26,667.82	25,846.44
III. Profit before Tax		211.31	402.89
IV. Tax Expenses	34		
Current Tax		69.00	110.00
Deferred Tax		183.65	94.61
Total Tax Expenses		252.65	204.61
V. Profit for the period		(41.34)	198.28
VI. Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)			
A. (i) Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to Profit and Loss			
(a) Remeasurement Gains/(Losses) on Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans		2.22	(4.67)
(ii) Tax on Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to Profit and Loss		(0.74)	1.54
B. (i) Items that will be reclassified subsequently to Profit and Loss			
(a) Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of a foreign operation		68.46	6.75
VII. Total Comprehensive Income for the period		28.60	201.90
VIII. Basic and Diluted Earnings per Equity Share of Face Value of Re. 1/- each	36	₹ -0.06	₹ 0.3
Significant Accounting Policies	2		
Notes to Financial Statements	3-45		

As per our Report attached of even date

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Balance as at April 01, 2017	655.34
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year 2017-18	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	655.34
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year 2018-19	-
Balance as at March 31, 2019	655.34

B. OTHER EQUITY

	Reserves and Surplus					Other Comprehensive Income		Total Other Equity
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Statutory Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Remeasurement Gains/(Losses) on Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans	
Balance as at April 01, 2017	5.00	3,120.83	3.61	4,800.96	113.32	(1.04)	(6.45)	8,036.23
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	198.28	-	-	198.28
Transfer from Retained Earnings	-	-	12.27	-	(12.27)	-	-	-
Addition During the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	6.75	(3.13)	3.62
Balance as at March 31, 2018	5.00	3,120.83	15.88	4,800.96	299.33	5.71	(9.58)	8,238.13
Balance as at April 01, 2018	5.00	3,120.83	15.88	4,800.96	299.33	5.71	(9.58)	8,238.13
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	(41.34)	-	-	(41.34)
Transfer from Retained Earnings	-	-	15.47	-	(15.47)	-	-	-
Addition During the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	68.46	1.48	69.94
Balance as at March 31, 2019	5.00	3,120.83	31.35	4,800.96	242.52	74.17	(8.10)	8,266.73

Nature and Purpose of Reserves :

A) Capital Reserve : In terms of an earlier Scheme of Demerger, Share Capital of Rs 5 lacs prior to such Demerger, had been transferred to Capital Reserve Account.

B) Securities Premium : This reserve represents premium on issue of shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

C) Statutory Reserve: This reserve is created in foreign subsidiary as per the local laws.

D) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve : The exchange differences arising from the translation of financial statements of foreign operations with functional currency other than Indian rupees and is presented within equity in the foreign currency translation reserve.

E) General Reserve : This reserve is a free reserve which is used from time to time to transfer profits from retained earnings and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

F) Retained Earnings : This reserve represents cumulative profits of the Company and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013

G) Other Comprehensive Income Reserves : This reserve represents effect of remeasurements of defined benefit plans that will not be reclassified to Statement of Profit & Loss.

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhota

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

(₹ in Lacs)

PARTICULARS	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
A: CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Profit before Tax :	211.31	402.89
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation/Amortisation	1,015.58	806.33
Finance Cost (Net)	1,421.66	564.45
Interest Income	(96.23)	(45.79)
Profit on PPE Sold/Discarded (Net)	5.04	(9.38)
Gain/Loss from Current Investments	-	(1.23)
Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	2,557.36	1,717.27
Adjustments for:		
(Increase)/Decrease in Non-Current/Current Financial and other Assets	2,028.42	(2,378.01)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(3,705.57)	(2,100.61)
Increase/(Decrease) in Non-Current/Current Financial and other Liabilities/Provisions	4,147.99	673.56
Cash Generated from Operations	5,028.20	(2,087.79)
Direct Taxes Paid	(134.45)	(151.00)
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	4,893.75	(2,238.79)
B: CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of Fixed Assets and change in Capital work in progress	(4,747.10)	(3,381.24)
Sale of Fixed Assets	249.67	40.80
Loans given	(7.24)	(1.86)
Interest Received	96.23	45.79
Purchase of Current Investments	-	(1,025.00)
Sale of Current Investments	-	1,026.23
Net Cash Flow from/(Used in) Investing Activities	(4,408.43)	(3,295.28)
C: CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
(Repayment of)/Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings (Net)	138.43	3,136.51
(Repayment of)/Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings (Net)	20.34	3,537.39
Interest Paid	(1,434.52)	(566.70)
Net Cash Flow From/(Used in) Financing Activities	(1,275.75)	6,107.20
D: Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(790.44)	573.13
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the period	764.37	184.49
Effect of Foreign Currency Translation during the year	68.46	6.75
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the period	42.40	764.37

Note: Previous year's figures have been rearranged and regrouped wherever necessary.

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhota

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

1. Company Overview

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively, "the Group") for the year ended March 31, 2019

Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited ("the Company") is a public limited company incorporated in India having its registered office situated at 8/1, Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, Kolkata - 700 001. The Company has its shares listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange (NSE). The Company is primarily engaged in the manufacture of Mosquito Repellent Coils and value-added secondary metal products like Galvanised Corrugated Sheets, Galvanised Plain Sheets, Colour Coated (Pre-painted) Sheets, etc. The manufacturing units of the Company are located at Kutch, Hyderabad, Guwahati and Bhopal.

List of Subsidiaries included in the Consolidated Financial Statements are as under:

Name of Subsidiary Company	Country of Incorporation	Extent of Holding
Manaksia International FZE	United Arab Emirates	100%
JPA Snacks Private Limited	India	100%

2. Significant Accounting Policies

1) Basis of Preparation

(a) Statement of compliance

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ("Act") read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. These financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain items of assets and liabilities which have been measured at their fair values.

(b) Functional and presentation currency

These Consolidated financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (Rs.), which is also the Group's functional currency. All amounts have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs, unless otherwise indicated.

(c) Basis of measurement

The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared on historical cost convention on the accrual basis, except for the following items:

- (i) Certain financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value;
- (ii) Assets held for sale-measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell; and
- (iii) Employee's defined benefit plan as per actuarial valuation.

Fair value is the price that would be received on the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In determining the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

(d) Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the Group's Consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. The application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgments and the use of assumptions in these Consolidated financial statements have been disclosed below. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. The changes in the estimates are reflected in the Consolidated financial statements in the period in which changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the Consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

II) Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard for Consolidated Financial Statements (IND AS 110), prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act'). Control exists when the parent has power over the entity, is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns by using its power over the entity. Power is demonstrated through existing rights that give the ability to direct relevant activities, those which significantly affect the entity's returns. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date control commences until the date control ceases. The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the following basis:

- i) The financial statements of the Group companies are consolidated on a line-by-line basis and intra-group balances and transactions including unrealized gain / loss from such transactions are eliminated upon consolidation.
- ii) The difference between the cost of investment in the Subsidiaries over its proportionate share in the net assets value at the time of acquisition of stake in subsidiaries is recognised in the financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve as the case may be. For this purpose, the company's share of net worth is determined on the basis of the latest financial statements prior to the acquisition after making necessary adjustments for material events between the date of such financial statements and the date of respective acquisition. Capital reserve on consolidation is adjusted against Goodwill. Changes in parents ownership interest in subsidiary that do not result in the parent losing control of the subsidiary are recognised directly in equity.
- iii) Non controlling interest in net profit/loss of the Subsidiaries for the year is identified and adjusted against income in order to arrive at the net income attributable to shareholders' of the company. Non controlling interest in net assets of the subsidiaries is identified and presented separately in Consolidated Financial Statements.
- iv) As far as possible the Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented in the same manner as the company's financial statements.

III) Business Combination

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquire. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquire at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their acquisition date fair values. For this purpose, the liabilities assumed include contingent liabilities representing present obligation and they are measured at their acquisition fair values irrespective of the fact that outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is not probable.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, any previously held equity interest is re-measured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss or OCI, as appropriate.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests, and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the Group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity as capital reserve. However, if there is no clear evidence of bargain purchase, the entity recognises the gain directly in equity as capital reserve, without routing the same through OCI.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A cash generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognised in profit or loss. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

IV) Revenue from contract with customer

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns, discounts, volume rebates, and goods and service tax. The Company recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company regardless of when the payment is being made.

The specific recognition criteria described below must also be met before revenue is recognised.

Sale of Products

Revenue from sale of products is recognized when the Company transfers the control of goods to the customer as per the terms of contract. The Company considers whether there are other promises in the contract that are separate performance obligations to which a portion of the transaction price needs to be allocated. In determining the transaction price, the Company considers the effects of variable consideration, the existence of significant financing component, non-cash considerations and consideration payable to the customer (if any). In case of domestic sales, the company believes that the control gets transferred to the customer on dispatch of the goods from the factory and in case of exports, revenue is recognised on passage of control as per the terms of contract / incoterms.

the form of volume rebates is recognised at the time of sale made to the customers and are offset against the amounts payable by them.

Contract Balances

Trade Receivables

A receivable represents the Company's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

Refund Liabilities

A refund liability is the obligation to refund some or all of the consideration received (or receivable) from the customer and is measured at the amount the Company ultimately expects it will have to return to the customer. The Company updates its estimates of refund liabilities (and the corresponding change in the transaction price) at the end of each reporting period.

Dividend income is recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss on the date on which the Company's right to receive payment is established. Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method.

V) Property, Plant & Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. The cost of Property, Plant & Equipment comprises of its purchase price, including import duties and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Interest and other financial charges on loans borrowed specifically for acquisition of capital assets are capitalised till the start of commercial production.

Depreciation is provided on the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of assets and are in line with the requirements of Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. The estimated useful lives are as follows :

Building	30 Years
Plant & Equipment	10 - 20 Years
Computers	3 Years
Office Equipment	3 - 5 Years
Furniture & Fixtures	5 - 10 Years
Vehicles	8 Years

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date are classified as 'Capital Advances' under other 'Non-Current Assets' Assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under 'Capital Work in Progress'.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

VI) Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Intangible Assets acquired in a business combination is valued at their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any

The useful lives of Intangible Assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible Assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an Intangible Asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at the end of each reporting period. The amortization expense on Intangible Assets with finite lives is recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss. The Company amortizes intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method.

Intangible Assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss when the asset is derecognized.

VII) Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost or net realisable value whichever is lower except for saleable scraps, whose cost is not identifiable, which are valued at estimated net realisable value. Closing stock has been valued on Weighted Average basis. Cost comprises expenditure incurred in the normal course of business in bringing such inventories to its location and includes, where applicable, appropriate overheads based on normal level of activity.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

VIII) Financial Instruments

Initial recognition and measurement

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities, which are not at fair value through profit or loss, are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Regular way purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

Subsequent measurement

i. Non derivative financial instruments

a) Financial assets carried at amortized cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

b) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The Company has made an irrevocable election for its investments which

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

are classified as equity instruments to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income based on its business model.

c) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

d) Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, except for contingent consideration recognized in a business combination which is subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

e) Investment in subsidiaries

Investment in subsidiaries is carried at cost in the separate financial statements.

ii. Derivative financial instruments

The Company holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward and option contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value through profit or loss and the resulting exchange gains or losses are included in other income.

Derecognition of financial instruments

The company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Company's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

IX) Fair Value Measurement

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- i) Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- ii) Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
- iii) Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

X) Impairment

Impairment is recognized based on the following principles:

Financial Assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to life time ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at life time ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

Non-Financial Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the assets carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an assets fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purpose of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash- generating unit) Non- financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of reporting period.

XI) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made.

XII) Foreign Currency Transactions & Translations

The functional currency of the Company is Indian Rupee. These Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupee (rounded off to the nearest Lacs).

Transactions in foreign currencies entered into by the company are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of the transaction. Gains & losses arising on account of realization are accounted for in the Statement of Profit & Loss.

Monetary Assets & Liabilities in foreign currency that are outstanding at the yearend are translated at the yearend exchange rates and the resultant gain/loss is accounted for in the Statement of Profit & Loss.

XIII) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

XIV) Employee Benefits

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company makes contributions towards provident fund to the regulatory authorities to a defined contribution retirement benefit plan for qualifying employees, where the Company has no further obligations. Both the employees and the Company make monthly contributions to the Provident Fund Plan equal to a specified percentage of the covered employee's salary.

Defined Benefit Plan

Gratuity is paid to employees under the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 through unfunded scheme. The Company's liability is actuarially determined using the Projected Unit Credit method at the end of the year in accordance with the provision of Ind AS 19 - Employee Benefits.

The Company recognizes the net obligation of the defined benefit plan in its balance sheet as an asset or liability. Gains and losses through re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset) are recognized in other comprehensive income and are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

The Company recognises the changes in the net defined benefit obligation like service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements and net interest expense or income, as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Short term employee benefits are charged off at the undiscounted amount in the year in which the related services are rendered

XV) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVI) Leases

Leases under which the company assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. When acquired, such assets are capitalized at fair value or present value of the minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease, whichever is lower. Lease payments under operating leases are recognized as an expense on a straight line basis in net profit in the Statement of Profit & Loss over the lease term.

XVII) Government Grants

The Company recognizes government grants only when there is reasonable assurance that the conditions attached to them shall be complied with and the grants will be received. Grants related to assets are treated as deferred income and are recognized as other income in the Statement of profit & loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful life of the asset. Grants related to income are recognized on a systematic basis over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs which they are intended to compensate and are deducted from the expense in the statement of profit & loss.

XVIII) Income Taxes

Income tax expense is recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity, in which case it is recognized in other comprehensive income. Provision for current tax is made at the current tax rates based on assessable income.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the Financial Statements except when the deferred income tax arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of the transaction. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of changes in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized as income or expense in the period that includes the enactment or the substantive enactment date. A deferred income tax asset is recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and tax losses can be utilized. Deferred income taxes are not provided on the undistributed earnings of subsidiaries and branches where it is expected that the earnings of the subsidiary or branch will not be distributed in the foreseeable future. The company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

XIX) Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events such as bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue, share split, and reverse share split (consolidation of shares) that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

XX) Current and Non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the Balance Sheet based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is classified as current when it is:

- i) expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle,
- ii) held primarily for the purpose of trading,
- iii) expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iv) cash or cash equivalents unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A liability is classified as current when it is:

- i) it is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle,
- ii) it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iii) there is no unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent.

XXI) Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

XXII) Rounding of Amounts

All amounts disclosed in the standalone Financial Statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest Lacs (with two places of decimal) as per the requirement of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

XXIII) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

On March 30, 2019 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendments) Rules, 2019, notifying Ind AS 116 on Leases. Ind AS 116 would replace the existing leases standard Ind AS 17. The standard sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosures for both parties to a contract, i.e. the lessee and the lessor. Ind AS 116 introduces a single lease accounting model and requires a lessee to recognize assets and liabilities for all leases with a term of more than 12 months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. Currently for operating lease rentals are charged to the statement of profit and loss. The Company is currently evaluating the implications of Ind AS 116 on the financial statements. The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2019 also notified amendments to the following accounting standards. The amendments would be effective from April 1, 2019.

1. Ind AS 12, Income Taxes – Appendix C on uncertainty over income tax treatments.
2. Ind AS 12, Income Taxes - Accounting for Dividend Distribution Taxes.
3. Ind AS 23, Borrowing Costs.
4. Ind AS 28 – Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures.
5. Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 111 – Business Combinations and Joint Arrangements.
6. Ind AS 109 – Financial Instruments.
7. Ind AS 19 – Employee Benefits.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

3 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (Current Year)

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION / AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 1st April 2018	Addition	Deletion/ Adjustment	As at 31st March 2019	As at 1st April 2018	Deductions/ Adjustments	For the Year	Up to 31st March 2019	As at 31st March 2019	As at 31st March 2018
Tangible Assets :										
a) Land	47.75	-	-	47.75	-	-		-	47.75	47.75
b) Leasehold Land	99.37	-	-	99.37	4.20	-	2.10	6.30	93.07	95.17
c) Building	3,707.67	74.22	-	3,781.89	218.00	-	148.17	366.17	3,415.72	3,489.67
d) Plant & Equipment	13,042.82	320.78	518.34	12,845.26	1,228.62	264.13	817.35	1,781.83	11,063.43	11,814.20
e) Computers	8.18	1.19	-	9.37	3.99	-	1.93	5.92	3.45	4.19
f) Office Equipment	21.83	0.08	0.03	21.88	7.62	-	3.58	11.20	10.68	14.21
g) Furniture & Fixtures	54.35	1.49	0.11	55.73	10.29	0.08	5.56	15.78	39.96	44.06
h) Vehicles	278.76	-	0.45	278.31	80.05	-	36.89	116.94	161.38	198.71
Total :	17,260.73	397.75	518.92	17,139.56	1,552.77	264.21	1,015.58	2,304.14	14,835.42	15,707.96
Capital Work in Progress	376.43	4,372.16	22.81	4,725.78	-	-	-	-	4,725.78	376.43

PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (Previous Year)

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION / AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 1st April 2017	Addition	Deletion/ Adjustment	As at 31st March 2018	As at 1st April 2017	Deductions/ Adjustments	For the Year	Up to 31st March 2018	As at 31st March 2018	As at 31st March 2017
Tangible Assets :										
a) Land	47.75	-	-	47.75	-	-		-	47.75	47.75
b) Leasehold Land	99.37	-	-	99.37	2.10	-	2.10	4.20	95.17	97.27
c) Building	3,690.20	17.47	-	3,707.67	70.41	-	147.59	218.00	3,489.67	3,619.79
d) Plant & Equipment	6,633.37	6,451.98	42.53	13,042.82	636.12	11.11	603.61	1,228.62	11,814.20	5,997.25
e) Computers	6.68	1.50	-	8.18	2.38	-	1.61	3.99	4.19	4.30
f) Office Equipment	20.63	1.20	-	21.83	3.63	-	3.99	7.62	14.21	17.00
g) Furniture & Fixtures	53.42	0.93	-	54.35	4.75	-	5.54	10.29	44.06	48.67
h) Vehicles	246.10	32.66	-	278.76	38.16	-	41.89	80.05	198.71	207.94
Total :	10,797.52	6,505.74	42.53	17,260.73	757.55	11.11	806.33	1,552.77	15,707.96	10,039.97
Capital Work in Progress	3,500.93	376.42	3,500.92	376.43	-	-	-	-	376.43	3,500.93

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
4	Investments (Non-Current)		
	Investments carried at Amortised Cost (Unquoted)		
	Investment in Government Securities or trust		
	6 Years National Savings Certificates	0.06	0.06
	Total	0.06	0.06

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
5	Loans (Non-Current)		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
	(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
	Security Deposits	52.34	52.04
	Total	52.34	52.04
6	Other Financial Assets (Non-Current)		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
	(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
	Fixed Deposits with Banks with original maturity of More than 12 months	40.75	0.91
	Total	40.75	0.91
7	Inventories		
	At Lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value		
	Raw Materials	4,604.47	2,836.94
	Work-in-Process	1,820.98	1,282.66
	Finished Goods	2,054.42	631.91
	Stores & Spares	260.46	270.42
	At Estimated Realisable Value		
	Scraps	17.92	30.75
	Total	8,758.25	5,052.68
8	Trade Receivables		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
	(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
	Trade Receivables	2,522.68	3,225.68
	Total	2,522.68	3,225.68
9	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
	Balances with Banks	23.12	63.00
	Cheques on Hand	-	525.00
	Cash on Hand	19.27	16.94
	Fixed Deposits with Banks with original maturity of 3 months or less	-	159.43
	Total	42.39	764.37
10	Other Bank Balances		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
	Fixed Deposits with Banks with original maturity of More than 3 months but less than 12 months	428.67	231.60
	Total	428.67	231.60

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
11	Loans (Current)		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost (Unsecured, Considered Good)		
	Loans to Subsidiary Company	-	-
	Loans to Body Corporates	25.03	18.08
	Total	25.03	18.08

12	Other Financial Assets (Current)		
	Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost (Unsecured, Considered Good)		
	Interest Accrued on Fixed Deposit	17.48	4.70
	Other Receivable	58.23	41.12
	Fair Valuation of Forward Contracts	-	1.17
	Total	75.71	46.99

13	Other Current Assets		
	(Unsecured, Considered Good)		
	Balances with Statutory Authorities	1,478.89	1,976.07
	Advances to Vendors	2,029.84	3,102.21
	Advances against Expenses	196.60	228.38
	Prepaid Expenses	56.68	63.38
	Others	115.37	98.40
	Total	3,877.38	5,468.43

14	Equity Share Capital		
a)	Authorised:		
	7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Re. 1/- each	750.00	750.00
		750.00	750.00
b)	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital		
	6,55,34,050 Equity Shares of Re. 1/- each fully paid up	655.34	655.34
		655.34	655.34

c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

Name of Shareholders	As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
	No. of shares	% Holding	No. of shares	% Holding
Sushil Kumar Agrawal	1,31,81,230	20.11	1,31,81,230	20.11
Sunil Kumar Agrawal	1,23,79,620	18.89	1,23,79,620	18.89
Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	70,24,990	10.72	70,24,990	10.72
Anirudha Agrawal	47,76,170	7.29	40,26,170	6.14

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

d) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding is set out below:

	2018-19 No. of shares	2017-18 No. of shares
Equity Shares		
At the beginning of the period	6,55,34,050	6,55,34,050
Add : Changes during the year	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the period	6,55,34,050	6,55,34,050

e) Terms/rights attached to each class of shares

Equity Shares:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.1/-. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
15	Other Equity		
A.	Securities Premium		
	As per last Balance Sheet	3,120.83	3,120.83
	Add: Addition during the period	-	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	3,120.83	3,120.83
B.	General Reserve		
	As per last Balance Sheet	4,800.96	4,800.96
	Add: Addition during the period	-	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	4,800.96	4,800.96
C.	Capital Reserve		
	As per last Balance Sheet	5.00	5.00
	Add: Addition during the period	-	-
	Balance as at the end of the period	5.00	5.00
D.	Statutory Reserve		
	As per last Balance Sheet	15.88	3.61
	Add: Addition during the period	15.47	12.27
	Balance as at the end of the period	31.35	15.88
E.	Surplus in the statement of profit and loss		
	As per last Balance Sheet	299.33	113.32
	Add : Profit for the period	(41.34)	198.28
	Less : Transferred to General Reserve	15.47	12.27
	Balance as at the end of the period	242.52	299.33

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
F.	Other Comprehensive Income		
	i) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve		
	As per last Balance Sheet	5.71	(1.04)
	Add: Addition during the period	68.46	6.75
	Balance as at the end of the period	74.17	5.71
	ii) Remeasurement Gains/(Losses) on Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans		
	As per last Balance Sheet	(9.58)	(6.45)
	Add: Addition during the period	1.48	(3.13)
	Balance as at the end of the period	(8.10)	(9.58)
	Total	8,266.73	8,238.13

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
16	Borrowings (Non- Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Secured		
	Term Loans form Banks		
	Rupee Loan	3,535.55	4,160.08
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	842.32	631.00
		2,693.23	3,529.08
	Term Loans From Financial Institutions		
	Rupee Loan	149.15	-
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	20.87	-
		128.28	-
	Vehicle Loan	18.22	44.42
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	13.42	26.20
		4.80	18.22
	Unsecured		
	Loans from NBFC	46.71	-
	Less: Current Maturity (Refer Note 23)	39.53	-
		7.18	-
	Loans from Related Party (Refer Note 38)	2,049.28	1,306.78
	Loans from Directors (Refer Note 38)	387.12	387.12
	Loans from Body Corporate	922.75	406.10
	Loans from Other	-	525.00
	Total	6,192.64	6,172.30

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

Borrowings (Non- Current) (Contd.)

(i) Repayment terms and nature of securities given for term loan from bank as follows :

Name of the Bank / instrument	Nature of security	Repayment terms	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Secured				
UCO Bank	First pari passu charge on entire Fixed Asset (Movable & Immovable) of Kutch Unit and Second pari passu charge on entire Company's current assets	Principal Repayable in 20 equal Quarterly installment commencing from Sep, 2018. Interest to be serviced on monthly basis as and when due.	3,229.14	3,833.63
ICICI Bank	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 47 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.1,13,888/- each commencing from November, 2018. Interest @ 9.30%.	40.66	-
Dewan Housing Finance Corporation Ltd	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 60 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.3,35,576/- each commencing from May,2019. Interest @ 12.50%.	149.15	-
ICICI Bank	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.19,812/- each commencing from September, 2016. Interest @ 10%.	0.97	3.13
BMW Financial Services	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.1,34,244/- each commencing from December, 2015. Interest @ 9.35%	-	10.37
ICICI Bank	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.28,710/- each commencing from December, 2015. Interest @ 10.75%	-	2.19
Tata Motors Finance Limited	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 35 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.69,746/- each commencing from September, 2017.	10.53	17.71
Tata Motors Finance Limited	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.21,038/- each commencing from September, 2017.	3.36	5.51
Tata Motors Finance Limited	Exclusive hypothecation charge over the machinery/ equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 36 equal Monthly instalment of Rs.21,038/- each commencing from September, 2017.	3.36	5.51
Axis Bank Ltd	Hypothecation charge over the movable fixed assets & machinery/equipments acquired under facilities out of the said loan.	Repayable in 48 Instalments by balloon method Monthly instalment, commencing from June, 2017. Interest @ 10.50%	265.75	326.45

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
17	Trade Payables (Non- Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	-	-
	Others	2,959.78	1,905.19
	Total	2,959.78	1,905.19

18	Provisions (Non-Current)		
	Provisions for Employee Benefits		
	Gratuity (Refer Note 39)	71.97	61.82
	Total	71.97	61.82

19	Deferred Tax Liability (Net)		
	Deferred Tax Liability		
	Timing difference in depreciable assets	1,525.35	1,339.96
	Deferred Tax Asset		
	Expenses allowable against taxable income in future years	(27.45)	(26.45)
	Net Deferred Tax Liability	1,497.90	1,313.51

20	Other Non- Current Liabilities		
	Deferred Payment Liabilities (Under Sales Tax Deferment Scheme Interest Free)	456.71	613.42
	Deferred Government Grant*	82.25	91.65
	Total	538.96	705.07

* To be amortised to income over the life of the asset against which such grants are received/ receivable

21	Borrowings (Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Secured		
	From Banks		
	Loans Repayable on Demand		
	Foreign Currency Loan	-	-
	Rupee Loan	5,656.38	4,322.51
	Buyers' Credit	-	1,195.44
	Total	5,656.38	5,517.95

Notes :

The Company's Working Capital facilities are secured by First Charge on the current assets and second charge on Immovable Fixed Assets ranking pari passu with the respective Working Capital Bankers.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
22	Trade Payables		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises [refer note (a) below]	112.26	-
	Others	7,020.92	4,653.82
	Total	7,133.18	4,653.82

(a)	Disclosure required under Clause 22 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development ('MSMED') Act, 2006		
(i)	the principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier at the end of each accounting year	112.26	-
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise Interest due on above	-	-
(ii)	the amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (27 of 2006), along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year;	-	-
(iii)	the amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which has been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006;	-	-
(iv)	the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year; and	-	-
(v)	the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	-	-

The above disclosures are provided by the Company based on the information available with the Company in respect of the registration status of its vendors/suppliers.

23	Other Financial Liabilities (Current)		
	Financial Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost		
	Interest accrued and due on borrowings	-	12.86
	Employee Benefits	83.02	77.24
	Current Maturity of Term Loans (Refer Note 16)	916.14	657.20
	Others	503.18	9.12
	Total	1,502.34	756.42

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
24	Other Current Liabilities		
	Advances from Customers	494.13	570.96
	Statutory Dues	93.88	94.83
	Deferred Payment Liabilities (Under Sales Tax Deferment Scheme Interest Free)	135.99	135.99
	Deferred Government Grant*	9.40	9.40
	Others	152.71	66.34
	Total	886.11	877.52

* To be amortised to income over the life of the asset against which such grants are received/ receivable

25	Provisions (Current)		
	Provisions for Employee Benefits		
	Gratuity (Refer Note 39)	6.16	5.75
	Total	6.16	5.75

26	Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		
	Provision for Income Tax (Net of Advance Tax)	16.96	82.41
	Total	16.96	82.41

		For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
27	Revenue from Operations		
	Sale of Products	26,344.27	25,473.45
	Other Operating Income	106.64	494.80
	Total	26,450.91	25,968.25

28	Other Income		
	Income from Current Investment:		
	Profit on Redemption of Mutual Funds	-	1.23
	Interest Income	96.23	45.79
	Foreign Currency Fluctuation Gain (Net)	114.57	-
	Profit on Sale of Property, plant & equipment	-	9.38
	Rental Income	60.00	33.44
	Insurance Claim	6.86	3.86
	Income on Government Grant	9.40	39.95
	Commission Received	114.60	49.47
	Other Miscellaneous Income	26.56	97.96
	Total	428.22	281.08

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
29 Cost of Materials Consumed		
Opening Stock	2,836.94	1,839.61
Add : Purchases including Procurement Expenses	22,396.56	21,194.94
Less : Closing Stock	4,604.47	2,836.94
Total	20,629.02	20,197.61

30 Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-Trade and Work-in-Progress		
Opening Stock		
Finished Goods	631.91	384.87
Work in Progress	1,282.66	419.57
Scrap	30.75	30.58
	1,945.32	835.02
Closing Stock		
Finished Goods	2,054.42	631.91
Work in Progress	1,820.98	1,282.66
Scrap	17.92	30.75
	3,893.32	1,945.32
Total	(1,948.00)	(1,110.30)

31 Employee Benefits Expense		
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	935.82	784.98
Contribution to Provident & other funds	35.94	35.85
Staff Welfare Expenses	193.79	202.58
Total	1,165.56	1,023.41

32 Finance Costs		
Interest Expenses	1,206.63	372.59
Other Borrowing Cost	215.04	191.86
Total	1,421.66	564.45

33 Other Expenses		
Consumption of Stores and Consumables		
Indigenous	68.77	50.11
Imported	-	-
Power & Fuel	873.56	705.95
Processing Charges	1,044.18	306.27
Carriage Inward	5.05	41.05
Repairs to:		
Building	33.04	11.37
Machinery	30.62	38.37
Others	40.28	45.82
Other Manufacturing Expenses	195.00	300.12

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

		For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
33	Other Expenses (contd.)		
	Rent	61.40	63.16
	Insurance	53.44	40.04
	Rates & Taxes	30.38	23.93
	Excise Duty on Stock*	-	(40.39)
	Packing Expenses	376.66	780.80
	Freight, Forwarding and Handling Expenses	759.99	654.03
	Communication Expenses	14.18	17.17
	Travelling & Conveyance	222.42	184.34
	Exchange Fluctuation	-	24.56
	Auditors' Remuneration		
	As Auditors	8.09	6.83
	For taxation matters	0.50	0.50
	For other services	0.75	-
	Loss in Sale of Property, plant & equipment	5.04	-
	Donations	13.46	0.82
	Commission	86.50	31.34
	Other Miscellaneous Expenses	460.70	421.65
	Total	4,384.00	3,707.81

*Excise duty on stocks represents differential excise duty on opening and closing stock of Finished Goods.

		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
34	Effective Tax Reconciliation		
	The reconciliation of Estimated Income Tax to Income Tax Expense is as below :		
	Income Tax Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss		
I.	Current Tax		
	Current period	69.00	110.00
	Total Current Tax Provision	69.00	110.00
II.	Deferred Tax		
	Attributable to Origination and reversal of temporary differences (A)	183.65	94.61
		183.65	94.61
	Total Tax expenses reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss	252.65	204.61
	Income Tax recognized in Other Comprehensive Income		
	Deferred Tax relating to items recognized in other comprehensive income during the year (B)	0.74	(1.54)
	Total Deferred Tax Provision (A+B)	184.39	93.07
	Total Income Tax Expense recognised in the current year	253.39	203.07

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
34 Effective Tax Reconciliation (Contd.)		
Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit for March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018 :		
Profit before Income Taxes	211.31	402.89
Statutory Income Tax rate	33.384%	33.063%
Expected Income Tax Expense at Statutory Income Tax rate	70.54	133.21
i) Impact of MAT	(24.40)	(49.62)
ii) Other tax difference	22.85	26.41
Current Tax Provision (A)	69.00	110.00
Timing difference in depreciable assets	185.39	96.41
Expenses allowable against taxable income in future years	(1.00)	(3.34)
Deferred Tax Provision (B)	184.39	93.07
Tax expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss (A+B)	253.39	203.07

35 Contingencies and Commitments

I) Contingent Liabilities

Claims against the company/disputed liabilities not acknowledged as Debts

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Sales Tax	47.25	47.25
Central Excise & Service Tax	8.54	8.54
Total	55.79	55.79

II) Guarantees given

Bank Guarantee	295.76	255.76
Total	295.76	255.76

36 Earnings per share

Profit as per Statement of Profit and Loss (₹ in lacs)	(41.34)	198.28
Weighted average number of equity shares	6,55,34,050	6,55,34,050
Nominal value per equity share (₹)	1.00	1.00
Earnings per share - Basic and Diluted (₹)	(0.06)	0.30

37 Entry Tax

The Company has made a provision of ₹ Nil Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 0.17 Lakhs) towards Entry Tax in relation to matter under litigation/dispute as shown below :

Opening Balance	2.18	2.01
Provisions made during the year	-	0.17
Closing Balance	2.18	2.18

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

38 Related Party Transactions

List of Related Parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year

Key Managerial Personnel	
Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal	Managing Director
Mr. Karan Agrawal	Whole-time Director
Mr. Anirudha Agrawal	Whole-time Director
Mr. Debasis Banerjee	Whole-time Director (w.e.f. 2nd August, 2018)
Mr. Bharat Begwani	Chief Financial Officer (Upto 22nd May, 2019)
Mr. Mahendra Kumar Bang	Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f 29th May, 2019)
Ms. Sailja Gupta	Company Secretary
Other Directors	
Mr. Ajay Kumar Chakraborty	Independent Director
Dr. Kali Kumar Chaudhuri	Independent Director
Mrs. Smita Khaitan	Independent Director
Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal	Non-Executive Director
Mr. Mahabir Prasad Agrawal	Non-Executive Director
Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	
Smt. Mruga Agrawal	
Mr. Tushar Agrawal	
Smt. Manju Agrawal	
Smt. Shailaja Agrawal	
Smt. Sonia Agrawal	
Mr. Devansh Agrawal	
Entities over which KMPs and their relatives have significant influence with whom transaction have taken place during the year	
Manaksia Aluminium Company Limited	
Manaksia Limited	

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table summarises Related-Party Transactions and Balances included in the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018

A. Summarises Related-Party Transactions

Nature of Transactions	Key Managerial Personnel & Other Directors	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Entities where KMP and relatives have significant influence	Total
Salary and Other Benefits	388.44	37.20	-	425.64
	<i>297.20</i>	<i>31.10</i>	-	<i>328.30</i>
Meeting Fees	3.60	-	-	3.60
	<i>3.28</i>	-	-	<i>3.28</i>
Rent Paid	4.80	-	-	4.80
	<i>4.80</i>	-	<i>0.35</i>	<i>5.15</i>
Sale of Goods/License	-	-	286.03	286.03
	-	-	<i>14.51</i>	<i>14.51</i>
Purchase of Asset (PPE)	-	-	-	-
	-	-	<i>72.85</i>	<i>72.85</i>
Purchase of Goods/Services	-	-	214.22	214.22
	-	-	<i>132.62</i>	<i>132.62</i>
Interest Expense	-	-	116.65	116.65
	<i>2.40</i>	-	<i>110.47</i>	<i>112.87</i>
Interest Income	-	-	2.11	2.11
	-	-	-	-
Loan Received	-	-	550.00	550.00
	-	-	-	-

B. Details of Outstanding Balances

Outstanding Balances	Key Managerial Personnel & Other Directors	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Entities where KMP and relatives have significant influence	Total
Loans Given (Incl Interest)	387.12	-	2,049.28	2,436.40
	<i>387.12</i>	-	<i>1,306.78</i>	<i>1,693.90</i>
Other Payables	-	-	-	-
	-	-	<i>101.26</i>	<i>101.26</i>

Note : *Figures in italics represent comparative figures of previous years.*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

39 Employee Benefits

I) Defined Contribution Plan

Contribution to defined contribution plan, recognized are charged off during the year as follows :

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Employers' Contribution to Provident Fund	31.15	33.02

II) Defined Benefit Plan

Gratuity is paid to employees under the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 through unfunded scheme. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

a) Change in Defined Benefit Obligations :

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at beginning of year	67.58	58.85
Current Service cost	10.77	10.39
Interest cost	5.13	4.33
Past Service Cost	-	-
Re-measurement (or Actuarial (gains)/losses) arising from :		
Change in financial assumptions	2.29	(1.78)
Experience Variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(4.51)	6.45
Benefits paid	(3.13)	(10.66)
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of year	78.13	67.58

b) Net Asset/(Liability) recognised in Balance Sheet :

Net Asset/(Liability) recognised in Balance Sheet at beginning of year	(67.58)	(58.85)
Expense recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	15.90	14.72
Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	(2.22)	4.67
Employer contributions	(3.13)	(10.66)
Net Asset/(Liability) recognised in Balance Sheet at end of year	(78.13)	(67.58)

c) Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss consist of :

Current Service Cost	10.77	10.39
Past Service Cost	-	-
Loss/(Gain) on settlement	-	-
Net Interest Income on the Net Defined Benefit Liability	5.13	4.33
Net Amounts recognised	15.90	14.72

d) Expenses recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income consist of :

Actuarial (gains)/losses due to :		
Change in financial assumptions	2.29	(1.78)
Experience Variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(4.51)	6.45
Net Amounts recognised	(2.22)	4.67

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

e) Actuarial Assumptions

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Financial Assumptions		
Discount Rate p.a.	7.30%	7.60%
Rate of increase in salaries p.a.	5.00%	5.00%
Demographic Assumptions		
Mortality Rate (% of IALM 06-08)	100.00%	100.00%
Normal Retirement Age	58 Years	58 Years
Attrition Rates, based on age (% p.a.)		
For all ages	2.00	2.00

f) Sensitivity Analysis

Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the define benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and mortality. The sensitivity analysis below have determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The result of sensitivity analysis is given below :

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Defined Benefit Obligation (Base)	78.13	67.58

Particulars	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase
Discount Rate (- / + 1%)	86.61	70.89	75.15	61.10
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	10.85%	-9.27%	11.22%	-9.57%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%)	70.52	86.92	60.76	75.45
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	-9.75%	11.24%	-10.08%	11.66%
Attrition Rate (- / + 50%)	76.58	79.50	65.91	69.03
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	-1.99%	1.75%	-2.46%	2.16%
Mortality Rate (- / + 10%)	77.87	78.40	67.27	67.87
% change compared to base due to sensitivity	-0.34%	0.34%	-0.45%	0.44%

g) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flow)	11 Years	11 Years
Expected cash flows over the next (valued on undiscounted basis)		
1 Year	6.16	5.75
2 to 5 years	21.10	11.26
6 to 10 years	34.17	36.12
More than 10 years	132.06	126.87

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

h) Summary of Assets and Liability (Balance Sheet Position)

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Present value of Obligation	78.13	67.58
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unrecognized Past Service Cost	-	-
Effects of Asset Celling	-	-
Net Asset/(Liability)	(78.13)	(67.58)

i) Windup Liability/Discontinuance Liability

Discontinuance Liability*	99.49	90.25
Present Value of Obligation	78.13	67.58
Ratio (PV of Obligation/Discontinuance Liability)	79%	75%

* Discontinuance Liability is the amount that would be payable to the employees if all the obligations were to be settled immediately. It has been calculated ignoring the vesting criteria.

40 Segment Reporting

I) Business Segment

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Segment Revenue (Net of Taxes)		
Metal Products	24,148.28	20,098.00
Others	2,302.63	5,870.25
Total	26,450.91	25,968.25
Net Sales/Income from operations	26,450.91	25,968.25
Segment Results		
Segment Results (Profit+)/Loss(-) before Tax & Interest from each segment) :		
Metal Products	2,525.68	1,510.87
Others	(710.54)	196.74
Total	1,815.14	1,707.61
Less : Interest Expenses	1,421.66	564.45
	393.48	1,143.16
Add : Interest (Income)	96.23	45.79
	489.71	1,188.95
Less : Other un-allocable expenditure net of un-allocable (income)	278.40	786.06
Total Profit/(Loss) before Tax	211.31	402.89
Segment Assets		
Metal Products	28,334.00	23,048.78
Others	5,033.33	5,901.33
Unallocable	2,017.13	1,995.12
Total	35,384.46	30,945.23

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Segment Liabilities		
Metal Products	12,701.21	9,754.75
Others	1,694.74	2,142.43
Unallocable	12,066.43	10,154.57
Total	26,462.38	22,051.75

II) Geographical Segment

The Company primarily operates out of India and therefore the analysis of geographical segments is demarcated into its Indian and Overseas Operations.

a) Details of Revenue based on geographical location of customers is as below:

Revenue from Operations	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
India	20,940.98	21,120.00
Overseas	5,509.93	4,848.25
Total	26,450.91	25,968.25

b) Details of Segment Assets based on geographical area is as below:

Carrying amount of Segment Assets	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
India	32,343.64	27,053.41
Overseas	3,040.82	3,891.82
Total	35,384.46	30,945.23

c) Details of Additions to Segment Assets is as below:

Additions to Fixed Assets including CWIP	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
India	4,747.10	3,381.24
Overseas	-	-
Total	4,747.10	3,381.24

41 Capital Management

The Company's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long term and short term goals of the Company.

The Company determines the amount of capital required on the basis of annual business plan coupled with long term and short term strategic investment and expansion plans. The funding needs are met through cash generated from operations and short term bank borrowings.

The Company monitors the capital structure on the basis of net debt to equity ratio and maturity profile of the overall debt portfolio of the Company. Net debt includes interest bearing borrowings less cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances and current investments.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

The table below summarises the capital, net debt and net debt to equity ratio of the Company.

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Equity Share Capital	655.34	655.34
Other Equity	8,266.73	8,238.13
Total Equity (A)	8,922.07	8,893.47
Short Term Borrowings (Gross Debt) (B)	5,656.38	5,517.95
Long Term Borrowings (Gross Debt) (B)	6,192.64	6,172.30
Total Capital (A+B)	20,771.09	20,583.72
Gross Debt (B) as above	11,849.02	11,690.25
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	(42.39)	(764.37)
Less: Other Bank Balances	(428.67)	(231.60)
Net Debt (C)	11,377.96	10,694.28
Net Debt to Equity (C/A)	1.28	1.20

42 Disclosures on Financial Instruments

I) Financial Instruments by Category

As at March 31, 2019

Particulars	Amortised Cost	Fair Value through PL	Total Carrying Value	Total Fair Value
Financial Assets				
Investments	0.06	-	0.06	0.06
Trade Receivables	2,522.68	-	2,522.68	2,522.68
Cash and Cash Equivalents	42.39	-	42.39	42.39
Other Bank Balances	428.67	-	428.67	428.67
Loans	77.37	-	77.37	77.37
Other Financial Assets	116.46	-	116.46	116.46
Total Financial Assets	3,187.63	-	3,187.63	3,187.63
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	11,849.02	-	11,849.02	11,849.02
Trade Payables	10,092.97	-	10,092.97	10,092.97
Other Financial Liabilities	1,502.34	-	1,502.34	1,502.34
Total Financial Liabilities	23,444.33	-	23,444.33	23,444.33

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

As at March 31, 2018

Particulars	Amortised Cost	Fair Value through PL	Total Carrying Value	Total Fair Value
Financial Assets				
Investments	0.06	-	0.06	0.06
Trade Receivables	3,225.68	-	3,225.68	3,225.68
Cash and Cash Equivalents	764.37	-	764.37	764.37
Other Bank Balances	231.60	-	231.60	231.60
Loans	70.12	-	70.12	70.12
Other Financial Assets	46.73	1.17	47.90	47.90
Total Financial Assets	4,338.56	1.17	4,339.73	4,339.73
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	11,690.25	-	11,690.25	11,690.25
Trade Payables	6,559.01	-	6,559.01	6,559.01
Other Financial Liabilities	756.42	-	756.42	756.42
Total Financial Liabilities	19,005.68	-	19,005.68	19,005.68

II) Fair Value Hierarchy

All Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities are carried at amortised cost.

Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

The following table represents the fair value hierarchy of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value on a recurring basis :

Particulars	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Financial Liability			
Other Financial Asset (Current)	Level 2	-	1.17

III) Financial Risk Management

In the course of its business, the Company is exposed primarily to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, equity prices, liquidity and credit risk, which may adversely impact the fair value of its financial instruments. The Company's focus is on foreseeing the unpredictability of financial markets and seek to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance.

a) Market Risk -

Market Risk Comprises of Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk, Interest Rate Risk & Equity Price Risk

i) Exchange Rate Risk

The fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates may have a potential impact on the Statement of Profit and Loss and Equity, where any transactions are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Company.

The Company's Exchange Rate Risk exposure is primarily due to Trade Payables, Trade Receivables and Borrowings in the form of Buyers' Credit denominated in foreign currencies. The Company uses foreign exchange and forward contracts primarily to hedge foreign exchange exposure.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

An appreciation/depreciation of the foreign currencies with respect to functional currency of the Company by 1% would result in an decrease/increase in the Company's Net Profit before Tax by approximately ₹ 25.54 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 : - ₹ 11.08 lakhs)

ii) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company constantly monitors the credit markets and rebalances its financing strategies to achieve an optimal maturity profile and financing cost.

iii) Equity Price Risk

Equity price risk is related to change in market reference price of investments in equity securities held by the Company. The Company has made investments in its subsidiaries, hence the Company is not primarily exposed to equity price risk.

b) Liquidity Risk -

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company cannot meet its financial obligations. The objective of liquidity risk management is to maintain sufficient liquidity and ensure that funds are available for use as per requirements.

The Company has obtained fund and non-fund based working capital facilities from various banks. The Company invests its surplus funds in bank fixed deposit and in mutual funds, which carry no or low market risk.

The following table shows a maturity analysis of the Company's Financial Liabilities on the basis of undiscounted contractual payments :

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
One Year or less		
Borrowings	5,656.38	5,517.95
Trade Payables	7,133.18	4,653.82
Other Financial Liabilities	1,502.34	756.42
More than One Year		
Borrowings	6,192.64	6,172.30
Trade Payables	2,959.78	1,905.19
Other Financial Liabilities	-	-

c) Credit Risk -

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss arising from counter-party failure to repay or service debt according to the contractual terms or obligations. Credit risk encompasses both the direct risk of default and the risk of deterioration of creditworthiness.

Financial instruments that are subject to credit risk principally consist of Trade Receivables, Loans Receivables, Investments, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Financial Guarantees provided by the Company. None of the financial instruments of the Company result in material concentration of credit risk.

The Company has a policy of dealing only with credit worthy counter parties as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The Company manages risks through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of customers to which the company grants credit terms in the normal course of business.

- 43 Balances of some parties (including of Trade receivables and Trade payables) and loans and advances are subject to reconciliation/confirmations from the respective parties. The management does not expect any material differences affecting the financial statement for the year.
- 44 Corresponding comparative figures for the previous year have been regrouped and readjusted wherever considered necessary to conform to the current year presentation.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lacs)

45 Additional Information

a) Information as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2019

Name of the Entity	Net Assets, i.e., Total Assets minus Total Liabilities		Share in Profit		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs
Parent :								
Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited	100.46%	8,962.99	-65.59%	27.11	2.11%	1.48	99.95%	28.59
Foreign Subsidiaries :								
Manaksia International FZE	14.98%	1,336.37	-400.80%	165.67	97.89%	68.46	818.56%	234.13
Indian Subsidiaries :								
JPA Snacks Pvt. Ltd	-4.43%	(395.29)	566.41%	(234.13)	0.00%	-	-818.55%	(234.13)
Elimination of Inter-Group Transactions								
Transactions	-11.01%	(982.00)	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Total	100%	8,922.07	100%	(41.34)	100%	69.94	100%	28.60

b) Information as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Name of the Entity	Net Assets, i.e., Total Assets minus Total Liabilities		Share in Profit		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs	As a % of Cons. Figure	Amount in ₹ Lacs
Parent :								
Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited	100.46%	8,934.40	140.28%	278.16	-86.46%	(3.13)	136.22%	275.03
Foreign Subsidiaries :								
Manaksia International FZE	12.39%	1,102.23	43.21%	85.67	186.46%	6.75	45.78%	92.42
Indian Subsidiaries :								
JPA Snacks Pvt. Ltd	-1.81%	(161.16)	-83.49%	(165.55)	0.00%	-	-81.99%	(165.55)
Elimination of Inter-Group Transactions								
Transactions	-11.04%	(982.00)	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Total	100%	8,893.47	100%	198.28	100%	3.62	100%	201.90

As per our Report attached of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For **S K AGRAWAL AND CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Regn. No. 306033E

Hemant Kumar Lakhotia

(Partner)

Membership No. 068851

Kolkata

29th day of May, 2019

Sushil Kumar Agrawal

(Managing Director)

DIN - 00091793

Mahendra Kumar Bang

(Chief Financial Officer)

Karan Agrawal

(Whole Time Director)

DIN - 05348309

Sailja Gupta

(Company Secretary)

Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)
Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries companies

Sl. No.	Name of the Subsidiary	The date since when subsidiary was acquired	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	Reporting currency and exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	Share capital	Reserves & surplus	Total assets	Total Liabilities	Investments (excluding Investments made in subsidiaries)	Turnover	Profit before taxation	Provision for taxation	Profit after taxation	Proposed Dividend	% of shareholding
1	Manaksia International FZE	02.08.2015	31.03.2019	AED 1 = 18.8632 INR	977.00	359.37	1521.99	185.62	-	1258.60	165.67	-	165.67	-	100%
2	JPA Snacks Private Ltd	01.02.2017	31.03.2019	-	5.00	(400.29)	657.99	1053.28	-	202.81	(234.13)	-	(234.13)	-	100%

Note : No subsidiaries have been liquidated or sold during the year.

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

The Company does not have an associate or a joint venture, therefore, the requirement under this part is not applicable to the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sushil Kumar Agrawal
(Managing Director)
(DIN: 00091793)

Karan Agrawal
(Whole-time Director)
(DIN: 05348309)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 29th May, 2019

If undelivered, please return :



**Manaksia Coated Metals
& Industries Limited**

8/1, Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata - 700 001, India
Phone No : +91-33-2243-5053

Email : infomcmil@manaksia.com; Website : www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com
Corporate Identity Number : L27100WB2010PLC144409



Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited

Corporate Identity Number: L27100WB2010PLC144409

Regd. Office : 8/1 Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata - 700 001

Phone No. +91-33-22435053; Email: investorrelmcmil@manaksia.com

Website: www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com

PROXY FORM

MGT-11

[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

Name of the Member(s) :

Registered Address :

Email Id :

Folio No/Client ID :

DPID :

I/We, being the member(s) of _____ Shares of Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited, hereby appoint

1. Name : _____ Email Id : _____

Address : _____

Signature : _____, or failing him/her

2. Name : _____ Email Id : _____

Address : _____

Signature : _____, or failing him/her

3. Name : _____ Email Id : _____

Address : _____

Signature : _____

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 9th Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on Tuesday, 24th day of September, 2019 at 12:30 p.m. at Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo at Belvedere Road, Kolkata - 700 027 and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

Resolutions No.

Ordinary Business

- a) To consider and adopt Annual Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and the Report of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
- b) To consider and adopt Annual Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and the Report of the Auditors thereon.
- To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Sushil Kumar Agrawal (DIN: 00091793), who retires by rotation and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment.
- To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Sunil Kumar Agrawal (DIN: 00091784), who retires by rotation and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment.
- To appoint M/s. S. Bhalotia & Associates, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 325040E) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company and to fix their remuneration thereon.

Special Business

- To appoint Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Roy (DIN: 08458092) as Independent director of the Company for a period of five years.
- To appoint Ms. Gargi Singh (DIN: 08458152) as Independent director of the Company for a period of five years.
- To re-appoint Mr. Ajay Kumar Chkaraborty (DIN: 00133604) as Independent Director of the Company for a period of five years and to continue after attaining the age of seventy-five years.
- To ratify the remuneration of Cost Auditors for the financial year 2019-20.

Affix
Revenue
Stamp

Signed this _____ day of _____ 2019

Signature of Shareholder: _____ Signature of Proxy holder(s): _____

Note: This form of Proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

- A Proxy form which does not state the name of the Proxy shall not be considered valid.
- Undated Proxy shall not be considered valid.
- If the Company receives multiple Proxies for the same holdings of a Member, the Proxy which is dated last shall be considered valid; if they are not dated or bear the same date without specific mention of time, all such multiple Proxies shall be treated as invalid.
- A Proxy later in date revokes any Proxy/Proxies dated prior to such Proxy.
- A Proxy is valid until written notice of revocation has been received by the Company before the commencement of the Meeting.
- When a Member appoints a Proxy and both the Member and Proxy attend the Meeting, the Proxy stands automatically revoked.



Manaksia Coated Metals & Industries Limited

Corporate Identity Number: L27100WB2010PLC144409
Regd. Office : 8/1 Lal Bazar Street, Bikaner Building, 3rd Floor, Kolkata - 700 001
Phone No. +91-33-22435053; Email: investorrelmcmil@manaksia.com
Website: www.manaksiacoatedmetals.com

Annexure to the Notice of the 9th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on 24th September, 2019

ATTENDANCE SLIP

I/We hereby record my/our presence at the 9th Annual General Meeting of the Company being held on Tuesday, 24th September, 2019 at 12:30 p.m. at Bhasha Bhawan, National Library Auditorium, Near Alipore Zoo at Belvedere Road, Kolkata - 700 027 or any adjournment thereof.

1. Name and Registered Address of Sole/First named Member :
2. Joint Holders Name (if any) :
3. Folio No./ DP ID & Client ID :
4. No. of equity shares held :

SIGNATURE OF THE SHAREHOLDER(S)

SIGNATURE OF PROXY

Note : Members/Proxy holders are requested to bring this slip with them when they come to the Meeting and hand it over at the entrance of the Meeting Hall duly signed.

THE ELECTRONIC VOTING PARTICULARS ARE SET OUT BELOW :

EVEN (E-Voting Event Number)	USER ID	PASSWORD / PIN

E-VOTING FACILITY IS AVAILABLE DURING THE FOLLOWING VOTING PERIOD

Commencement of E-Voting	End of E-Voting
September 21, 2019 from 9:00 A.M. (IST)	September 23, 2019 till 5:00 P.M. (IST)

Please read the instructions as mentioned in Point No. 31 of the Notice before exercising your vote.